



BYD Company Limited ("BYD" or "the Company" together with its subsidiaries, "the Group"; stock code: H Shares: 01211; A Shares: 002594) is principally engaged in rechargeable battery and photovoltaic business, handset components and assembly services, as well as automobile business which includes traditional fuel-engined vehicles and new energy vehicles while taking advantage of its technological superiority to actively develop business relating to the area of new energy products.

BYD is one of the leading rechargeable battery manufacturers in the global arena. Major clients include leading handset manufacturers such as Samsung and Huawei, as well as global electric power tools and other portable electronic equipment manufacturers such as Bosch and Cooper. Lithium-ion and nickel batteries produced by the Group are widely applied on handsets, digital cameras, power tools, electric toys and other portable electronic devices and electric products.

As one of the world's leading suppliers for handset components and assembly operations, the Group can provide customers with vertically integrated one-stop services from whole product design, components manufacturing to whole product assembly services, with the product portfolio covering handsets, tablets, notebook computers and other consumer electronic products, but the Group does not produce its own brand of whole products. Main customers of the business include Samsung, Apple, Huawei, Lenovo, Vivo, Asus and other intelligent mobile terminal leaders.

Since tapping into the automobile business in 2003, by leveraging on its advanced technology and cost advantages and international quality products, the Group has achieved remarkable growth in automobile business and has rapidly grown into a leading automobile manufacturer in China with domestic self-owned brand. As a pioneer in the research and development and promotion of new energy vehicles in the world, the Group has accelerated extensive skills and gained leading market share in the new energy vehicles area, which has established the leading position of BYD in the global new energy vehicles sector.

In September 2008, MidAmerican Energy Holdings Company (now renamed as Berkshire Hathaway Energy), a subsidiary of Berkshire Hathaway, entered into an agreement with the Company, pursuant to which MidAmerican Energy Holdings Company acquired 225 million H Shares of the Company, representing approximately 8.25% of the Company's total capital at present, to become the Group's long term strategic partner. In February 2011, the joint venture of the Group and Daimler AG was formally established for the joint research and development of electric vehicles. In June 2011, the Company made an IPO of 79 million RMB ordinary shares (A shares) which were listed on the SME Board of Shenzhen Stock Exchange ("the Shenzhen Stock Exchange").

New energy business is an important area for BYD's future development. By leveraging its technology and quality advantages in the new energy sector, the Group will actively develop business relating to the area of new energy products to facilitate its long-term and sustainable development.

比亞迪股份有限公司(「比亞迪」或「本公司」,連同其附屬公司統稱「本集團」;股份代號:(H股:01211;A股:002594))主要從事二次充電電池及光伏業務、手機部件及組裝業務,以及包含傳統燃油汽車及新能源汽車在內的汽車業務,同時利用自身的技術優勢積極拓展新能源產品領域的相關業務。

比亞迪為全球領先的二次充電電池製造商之一,主要客戶包括三星、華為等手機領導廠商,以及博世、庫柏等全球性的電動工具及其他便攜式電子設備廠商。本集團生產的鋰離子電池及鎳電池廣泛應用於手機、數碼相機、電動工具、電動玩具等各種便攜式電子設備和電動產品。

作為全球領先的手機部件及組裝業務的供應商之一,本集團可以為客戶提供從整機設計、部件生產到整機組裝的垂直整合的一站式服務,產品覆蓋手機、平板電腦、筆記本電腦及其他消費類電子產品等領域,但不生產自有品牌的整機產品。該業務的主要客戶包括三星、蘋果、華為、聯想、vivo、華碩等智能移動終端領導廠商。

自二零零三年拓展汽車業務以來,憑藉集團產品領先的技術及成本優勢及具備國際標準的卓越質量,集團的汽車業務實現高速增長,迅速成長為領先的中國 自主品牌汽車廠商。作為全球新能源汽車研發和推廣的先驅,集團於新能源汽車領域擁有雄厚的技術積累、領先的市場份額,奠定了比亞迪於全球新能源汽 車領域的行業領導地位。

二零零八年九月,Berkshire Hathaway旗下附屬公司MidAmerican Energy Holdings Company (中美能源控股公司,現更名為Berkshire Hathaway Energy) 與本公司簽署協議,認購本公司2.25億股H股(佔目前本公司總股本的約8.25%),成為集團的長期投資戰略夥伴。二零一一年二月,集團與Daimler AG(戴姆勒)的合資公司正式成立,以共同研究及開發電動車。二零一一年六月,公司首次向中國社會公眾公開發行人民幣普通股(A股)7,900萬股並在深圳證券交易所(「深交所」)中小企業板上市。

新能源業務是比亞迪未來發展的重要範疇,憑藉自身在新能源業務領域的技術和品質優勢,集團將積極拓展新能源產品領域的相關業務,推動業務長遠及可 持續發展。



## **Contents**

- 2 Financial Highlights
- 4 Corporate Information
- 6 Chairman's Statement
- 10 Management Discussion and Analysis
- 20 Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management
- **27** Corporate Governance Report
- **34** Report of the Directors
- **41** Report of the Supervisory Committee
- **42** Independent Auditor's Report

- **47** Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss
- 48 Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
- **49** Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
- **51** Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
- 53 Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
- 55 Notes to Financial Statements
- **132** Five Year Financial Summary

# **Financial Highlights**

### **Five-Year Comparison of Key Financial Figures**

For the year ended 31 Dec
---------------------------

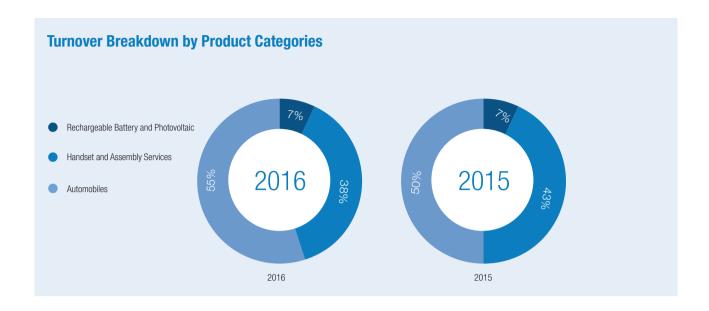
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Turnover	100,207,703	77,611,985	55,366,384	49,767,887	44,380,858
Gross profit	19,018,263	11,859,244	7,623,458	6,516,314	5,126,328
Gross profit margin (%)	19	15	14	13	12
Profit attributable to equity holders of the parent	5,052,154	2,823,441	433,525	553,059	81,377
Net profit margin (%)	5.0	3.6	0.8	1	0.2

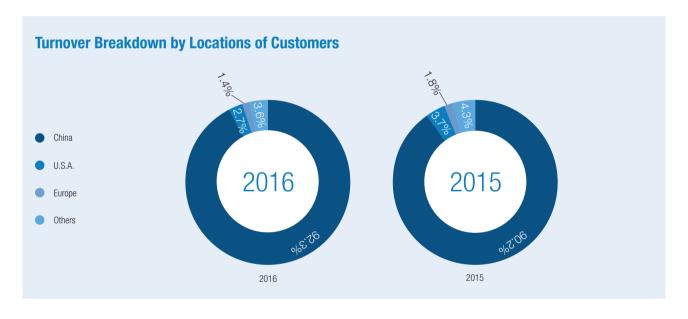
Λ٥	at	21	n	ecember
AS	ж	.31	ш	ecember

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Net assets (less minority interests)	51,255,929	32,294,404	25,365,597	21,709,764	21,196,984
Total assets	145,070,778	115,485,755	94,008,855	78,014,834	70,007,807
Gearing ratio (%) (Note)	74	109	103	94	71
Current ratio (times)	1.00	0.82	0.77	0.69	0.63
Trade and bills receivables turnover (days)	132	116	118	86	83
Inventory turnover (days)	76	73	71	68	67

*Note:* Gearing ratio = Total borrowings net of cash and cash equivalents/net assets (less minority interests)

# **Financial Highlights**





## **Corporate Information**

### **Executive Director**

Wang Chuan-fu

### **Non-executive Directors**

Lv Xiang-yang Xia Zuo-guan

### **Independent Non-executive Directors**

Wang Zi-dong Zou Fei Zhang Ran

### **Supervisors**

Dong Jun-qing Li Yong-zhao Wang Zhen Yan Chen Huang Jiang-feng

### **Company Secretary**

Li Qian

### **Audit Committee**

Lv Xiang-yang Wang Zi-dong Zou Fei Zhang Ran (Chairman)

### **Remuneration Committee**

Wang Chuan-fu Xia Zuo-quan Wang Zi-dong Zou Fei (Chairman) Zhang Ran

### **Nomination Committee**

Wang Chuan-fu Lv Xiang-yang Wang Zi-dong (Chairman) Zou Fei Zhang Ran

### **Strategy Committee**

Wang Chuan-fu (Chairman) Lv Xiang-yang Xia Zuo-quan Wang Zi-dong Zou Fei

### **Authorized Representatives**

Wang Chuan-fu Li Qian

### **Legal Address**

No. 1, Yan' an Road Kuichong Street Dapeng New District Shenzhen Guangdong Province The PRC

### **International Auditors**

Ernst & Young

### **Domestic Auditors**

Ernst & Young Hua Ming (LLP)

# **Corporate Information**

### **Place of Business in Hong Kong**

Unit 1712, 17th Floor

Tower 2 Grand Central Plaza

No. 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road

**New Territories** 

Hong Kong

### **Hong Kong Share Registrar and Transfer Office**

Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited

Shops 1712-1716

17th Floor

Hopewell Centre

183 Queen's Road East

Wanchai

Hong Kong

### **Investor and Media Relations Consultant**

iPR Ogilvy Ltd.

Tel: (852) 2136 6185 Fax: (852) 3170 6606

### **Website**

www.byd.com.cn

### **Stock Code**

H Shares: 01211 (The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited) ("Hong

Kong Stock Exchange")

A Shares: 002594 (Shenzhen Stock Exchange)

### **Chairman's Statement**

Dear shareholders,

On behalf of the Board of Directors of BYD Company Limited ("BYD" or the "Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group"), I hereby present the annual report of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2016 (the "Year").

2016 is the first year of China's "13th Five-Year Plan" and China's economic development entered the "new normal". Focusing on promoting the supply-side structural reforms, the Central Government put fostering strategic emerging industries in a more outstanding position in economic and social development. During the Year, benefiting from purchase tax concessions policy, the production and sales of passenger vehicles hit record high again and SUV is still the main growth driver for China's automobile market. Affected by the fraud investigations and changes of policies, growth of new energy automobile industry slowed down during the Year, and nevertheless, it still attained relatively rapid growth. As for the handset industry, China's branded smartphone shipments remained strong. With an increasingly mature manufacturing technology of metal parts, its cost was declining and remained to lead the trend of the industry. As for the rechargeable battery industry, the market for traditional batteries is still developing steadily. With a declining module cost, the development pace of distributed photovoltaic industry clearly accelerated and photovoltaic industry showed a continuous recovery, but the market competition is still fierce.

Against this backdrop, turnover of the Group increased by 29.11% to RMB100,208 million during the Year. Profit attributable to owners of the parent company increased by 78.94% to RMB5,052 million. Earnings per share were RMB1.88. The Board recommended the payment of final dividends of RMB0.178 per share (tax inclusive) for the year ended 31 December 2016.

During the Year, BYD proactively rushed forward the development of the new energy automobile business, and maintained its leading position in the world's new energy automobiles field, topping the global market again in terms of sales volume. Of which, the Group's plug-in hybrid vehicle model "Tang" ranked first in terms of sales of China's new energy automobiles. The vehicle models "Qin EV300" and "e5" received overwhelming response from consumers once launched and became the leading models in Beijing market. In respect of traditional automobile business, the Group's first small-sized SUV model "Yuan" which was launched in April, improved the Group's SUV product line. The "matchless edition" of "Song", launched in September 2016, has recorded monthly sales of over 10,000 units for three consecutive months. The impressive sales of SUV models, provided driving force for the continuous improvement in the Group's traditional automobile product structure.

During the Year, the straddle monorail "Skyrail" for which the Group spent 5 years for its research and development was officially launched. In addition, the first "Skyrail" line with proprietary intellectual property right, was completed and commenced operation, which marked BYD's official entry into the urban rail transportation industry. "Skyrail", as part of the multilevel transportation system, has an exclusive road right similar to metro and is capable for high-speed mass transit with construction cost and conditions significantly lower than metro, and therefore, it can bring good social and economic benefits, and play a significant role in improving urban traffic situation. The launch of "Skyrail" not only can solve the growing urban traffic problem, but also help the Group realize a layout of public transportation with a multilevel coverage from the ground to the air, thus bringing the Group to a new blue ocean and creating new opportunities for the long-term growth of the Group.

As for the handset component and assembly business, leveraging on rich experience, leading technology and well-developed techniques accumulated in metal parts area, the Group continued to maintain close cooperation with leading handset manufacturers at home and abroad and actively sought business from new clients. The metal parts business maintained its fast growth during the Year, making a decent contribution to the profit of the Group. In the rechargeable battery business, traditional battery business maintained stable development, while photovoltaic business achieved rapid growth in revenue but continued certain losses.

During the Year, the Group completed the non-public offering of A shares and raised total funds of about RMB14.473 billion with strategic investment from SDIC Advanced Manufacturing Industry Investment Fund (國投先進製造產業投資基金) and Samsung Group, thus the capital strength of the Group was greatly enhanced, and sufficient fund was provided for the Group's future development. Meanwhile, in order to protect the upstream supply of key resources for new energy automobile power batteries, the Group signed a "Cooperative Framework Agreement on the Exploitation of Lithium Resources in Salt Lake" with Qinghai Salt Lake Industry Co., Ltd. (青海鹽湖工業股份有限公司) during the Year, pursuant to which, the parties have agreed to set up a joint venture in Qinghai engaging in the development, processing and sales of lithium resources in the Salt Lake, by which the Group realized its layout regarding the upstream industry chain of its new energy automobiles.

### Chairman's Statement

Looking into 2017, BYD will make additional investments to expand production capacity, improve product competitiveness, accelerate research and development and launch more new models with the aim of satisfying the market's growing demand. Currently, as the construction of rail transportation has been included into major development projects by the "13th Five-year Plan" in several provinces and municipalities, the Group will focus on developing low-carbon and green "Skyrail" and strive to cooperate with more cities in China to cope with the increasingly severe traffic problems in cities.

In the handset component and assembly business, the Group will continue to make efforts to develop its metal parts business and also actively seek business from new customers at home and abroad to establish a more diverse customers base. In respect of the application of new materials, the Group will focus on developing technology and techniques related to 3D glass, enhancing product yield rate and expanding product capacity, in order to be well-prepared for the customers' diversified product needs in the future and achieve sustainable development of its handset component and assembly business. For the business of rechargeable batteries, the Group will continue to maintain the stable development of its traditional battery business, while actively expanding the domestic and international

photovoltaic and energy storage markets, with a view to promoting the development of photovoltaic business and energy storage business, and striving to increase the revenue and profitability.

New energy automobiles and "Skyrail" are the key strategic development directions of BYD in the future, and through new energy automobiles and "Skyrail". BYD will provide cities with a comprehensive solution from addressing pollution to traffic congestion. BYD is committed to solving the problem of air pollution and traffic congestion commonly found in cities, with an aim to keep improving the living environment of cities while achieving continuous growth of BYD. On behalf of BYD, I would like to express sincere gratitude to our customers, business partners, investors and shareholders for their support and trust in the Group. I also give my heartful thanks to all the staff members for their loyalty, hard work and professionalism in the past year. BYD will continue to expedite the development of all of its businesses and focus on maximizing returns for shareholders.

### Wang Chuan-fu

Chairman

Shenzhen, the PRC, 28 March 2017







### **Industry analysis and review**

#### **Automobile business**

Looking back on 2016, the global situation was complex and volatile. The economic growth of developed economies remained sluggish and the economic growth of emerging countries was slow but tended to be stable. As for China, its economic growth further slowed down to 6.7%. Facing on-going economic downward pressure, the Chinese government stepped up the optimization and transformation of industrial structure by mainly promoting the supply-side structural reforms and continued to expand strategic emerging industries, with a view to creating a new engine for economic and social development.

Driven by the policy stimulus, China's automobile market has recovered strongly during the year. According to statistics from China Association of Automobile Manufacturers, the production and sales of automobiles in China reached a record high in 2016, and the production and sales for the whole year reached 28,119,000 units and 28,028,000 units respectively, increasing by 14.5% and 13.7% year-on-year respectively, ranking first globally for eight consecutive years.

Specifically, sport utility vehicles ("SUVs"), the sales of which rose by 44.59% year-on-year to 9,047,000 units, remained an important growth engine of China's automobile market. At the same time, sales of Chinese branded passenger vehicles exceeded ten million for the first time, increasing by 20.5% year-on-year to 10,529,000 units, accounting for 43.2% of the total sales of passenger vehicles, up by 2 percentage points as compared to last year.

Affected by fraud investigations and policy changes, the new energy vehicles market slowed its growth. However, it still realized a fast development. According to statistics from China Association of Automobile Manufacturers, the production and sales of new energy vehicles in China reached 517,000 units and 507,000 units respectively, representing an increase of 51.7% and 53% year-on-year respectively, ranking first in the world for two consecutive years. In which, sales of pure electric vehicles increased by 65.1% year-on-year to 409,000 units, while sales of plug-in hybrid vehicle rose by 17.1% year-on-year to 98,000 units.



To promote the sustainable and healthy development of the new energy automobile industry, the National Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Science and Technology, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, and the Development and Reform Commission jointly released the Notice on Adjusting the Financial Subsidy Policies for the Promotion and Application of New Energy Vehicles (《關於調整 新能源汽車推廣應用財政補貼政策的通知》) in December 2016, which improved the access threshold for financial subsidies from vehicle energy consumption, driving range, battery performance and safety requirements, etc. Under the premise of maintaining the overall continuity of the subsidy policy from 2016 to 2020, the notice improved the subsidy-use efficiency by adjusting and improving the forms of subsidies and formulating reduction plans. At the same time, the construction of charging facilities in China has accelerated rapidly, and a large-scale charging service network has been built in Beijing, Shanghai and Shenzhen, which has steadily pushed forward the charging infrastructure construction to meet the rapid development of new energy vehicles. According to the data disclosed by the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, the number of new built public charging piles in China in 2016 reached 100,000, representing 10 times as compared to that of 2015.

#### Handset components and assembly business

According to the report from IDC the global smartphone market shipments was 1.47 billion units, which grew by only 2.3% year-on-year. The historical rapid growth trend in China, the United States. Brazil and other major markets was terminated.

According to the latest data released by China Academy of Telecommunication Research, domestic handset shipments grew by 8.0% year-on-year to 560 million units in 2016, including 522 million units of smartphones, which represented a year-on-year increase of 14.0%, accounting for 93.2% of domestic handset shipments for the same period. China's smartphone brands maintained strong growth in sales. Domestic smartphone manufacturers have improved the brand positioning and increased the market share of domestic high-end smartphones through technical innovation. The slowdown in the market growth has resulted in increasingly fierce competition between domestic and overseas manufacturers of smartphones and the focus on the pursuit for difference in exterior design to attract consumers, continually heading up the demand for metal casings and metal middle frames. The penetration rate of metal parts, with manufacturing technology and scale gaining rapid achievements and maturing, increased constantly during the year, with costs continually decreasing, and continued to lead the industrial trend. During the year, metal parts are being widely used in more mobile intelligent devices and consumer electronic products with market scale continuing to expand.

### Rechargeable batteries and photovoltaic business

During the year, the global sales volume of consumer electronic products remained stable. Along with the intense competition, market demand for lithium batteries and nickel batteries was weak. In the photovoltaic industry, global newly installed capacity of solar power reached 76 gigawatts with a vear-on-vear growth of 48%, in 2016. based on the statistics provided by SolarPower Europe (the European Photovoltaic Industry Association). In particular, China ranked first in the world with newly installed capacity amounting to 34.2 gigawatts, representing a year-on-year growth of 125%. With the strong support of national and local policies, the photovoltaic industry recovery has been driven by notably accelerated development of distributed photovoltaic power generation and the decreased cost of modules, and however, the market competition remained fierce.

#### **Business review**

BYD Company Limited ("BYD" or the "Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") are principally engaged in the automobile business, including new energy automobiles and traditional fuel vehicles, and handset components and assembly business, as well as rechargeable battery and photovoltaic business. During the year, the Group's revenue was approximately RMB100,208 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 29.11%. Revenue generated by the business of automobiles and related products rose by 41.32% year-on-year to approximately RMB55,022 million. The revenue from the handset components and assembly business amounted to approximately RMB38,083 million, up by 15.65% year-on-year. The revenue from the rechargeable battery and photovoltaic businesses was approximately RMB7,103 million, up by 23.53% year-on-year. The automobile business, handset components and assembly business and rechargeable battery and photovoltaic business accounted for 54.91%, 38.00% and 7.09% of the Group's total revenue, respectively.

### **Automobile business**

In 2016, with the continuous policy support from governments at all levels and the continuous rapid growth of the industry, BYD vigorously took landmark opportunities and enhanced the development of new energy automobile business, which helped maintain the Company's global leading position in the new energy automobile industry. Sales of the Group's new energy automobile surged by 69.85% year-on-year to 96 thousand units during the year, ranking No. 1 in the world. In particular, sales of new energy passenger vehicles increased by 65.41% to approximately 86 thousand units, leading the new energy passenger vehicle market once again. Sales of pure electric buses

increased by 120.68% year-on-year over 10 thousand units, with its market share substantially increased. According to the data released by www.d1ev.com, the global market share of BYD new energy vehicles reached 13% and its market share in China reached 23%, thereby making its industry position consolidated.

As for passenger vehicles, plug-in hybrid vehicle model "Tang" topped the sales of Chinese new energy automobiles in 2016, with sales of approximately 25 thousand units and a significant year-on-year increase of 44.54%. Plug-in hybrid passenger vehicle "Qin" and pure electric passenger vehicle "e6" ranked the second and third respectively. As for pure electric passenger vehicles, the model "Qin EV300" and "e5", launched in the end of March by the Group received overwhelming response from consumers since its introduction and rapidly expanded the Group's market in Beijing. Furthermore, e5 became a new growth driver for the Group with a sales of approximately 13 thousand units.

On the other hand, the Group continued to promote the development strategy of electrification of public transport. Pure electric buses and taxis maintained a strong development in both domestic and overseas markets. According to the statistics released by the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, the rank of pure electric buses of the Group in the industry rose from the fifth in 2015 to the second in 2016. According to the statistics released by www.ChinaBus.Info, the sales of pure electric buses with the length over 10 meters ranked first in the industry for three consecutive years. As of the end of December 2016, "e6" pure electric taxis and "K9" pure electric buses which were put into operation in Shenzhen, reached accumulated mileages of 420 million km and 140 million km respectively. The maximum mileage for a single "e6" pure electric taxi vehicle reached 927,000 km while that of a single "K9" pure electric bus reached 370,000 km, continuing to maintain the world record for the longest ride in public transportation.

During the year, the overall revenue generated from new energy automobile business rose by approximately 80.97% year-on-year to approximately RMB34,095 million, accounting for approximately 34.02% of the Group's total revenue, becoming a major source of revenue and profit of the Group.

While focusing on new energy vehicle market, the Group also promoted the development of traditional fuel vehicle business. During the year, the Group's sales of traditional fuel vehicles increased by approximately 1.78% year-on-year to approximately 326 thousand units. In particular, SUV remained to be a key growth driver, particularly, the sales of "Song" matchless Version recorded more than 10 thousand units each month since its launch in September 2016 for three months in a row. During the year, the Group continued to improve its products layout and launched small SUV model in April 2016, so as to further enrich the product line of SUV and promote continual improvement in our product structure and continual increase in average selling price per unit.

As for rail transportation, the "Skyrail" monorail train on which the Group spent 5 years for research and development was launched in Shenzhen in October, marking the Group's official entrance into the emerging rail transit industry. "Skyrail" uses lightweight material and technology, and is equipped with energy recycling system. Its costs and construction period are far below that of metro, largely applicable to market demand in small and medium-sized cities. Since development of rail transit is specially mentioned in the 13th Five Year Plan of China, "Skyrail" is expected to have a rapid development. Up to now, there are a lot of cities planning to construct rail transit, and the market size may reach trillions. As the strategic product of the Group, "Skyrail" can effectively solve the urban traffic congestion problem, and realize the multi-level layout, from the ground to the air, in public transportation of the Group, which pioneers a new ground for the long-term development of the Group.





In the international market, the Group took the public transportation as a breakthrough point, and continued to advance the development and application for new energy automobiles in the field of urban buses and taxis. Currently, our new energy automobiles have been successfully operated in over 200 cities of more than 50 global countries and regions in six continents, including America, Japan, the United Kingdom, Brazil. Netherlands and Australia.

#### Handset components and assembly business

As one of the most competitive handset component and assembly service suppliers in the world, BYD provides one-stop services from design, component manufacturing to complete handset assembly services for both domestic and overseas handset manufacturers through a one-stop business model which features vertical integration. In 2016, the revenue from the handset components and assembly business of the Group amounted to RMB38,083 million, up by 15.65% year-on-year.

During the year, the market share and sales of domestic smartphone manufacturers with self-owned brands increased constantly, and the penetration of metal parts continued to increase. Leveraging on the longtime experiences, leading technologies and mature processes accumulated in the metal parts field, the Group continues to maintain close cooperation with leading handset brands manufacturers in domestic and overseas, and is actively seeking for new clients. During the year, the metal parts business developed strongly and its income increased by over 50% year-on-year. During the Year, the assembly business achieved sound development with continuous smartphone EMS orders from the leading brands.

### Rechargeable batteries and photovoltaic business

The Group's rechargeable batteries mainly include lithium-ion batteries and nickel batteries, which are widely used in portable electronic devices, including handsets, digital cameras, power tools and electrical toys. In addition, the Group has also been actively expanding into the field businesses such as energy storage stations and solar power stations. In 2016, the Group's rechargeable battery and photovoltaic business recorded revenue of approximately RMB7,103 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 23.53%.

During the year, the Group's rechargeable battery business remained stable, with the photovoltaic business growing rapidly but continued certain losses. The Group actively developed the international market to develop "photovoltaic + energy storage" pattern, and launched products in the new household and grid-connection concept. During the year, the 86 MW project fully using the BYD solar modules in South Africa was fully completed, which marked the largest single solar power plant with local module in Africa was formally completed.

### **Optimization of Business Structure and Capital Structure**

In June 2016, the Group signed a "Cooperative Framework Agreement on the Exploitation of Lithium Resources in Salt Lake" with Qinghai Salt Lake Industry Co., Ltd. (青海鹽湖工業股份有限公司), pursuant to which, the parties have agreed to set up a joint venture in Qinghai engaging in the development, processing and sales of products with lithium resources in the Salt Lake, Qinghai. Through the cooperation, the Group achieved its strategic planning for upstream core resources in new energy automobile industry and optimized its new energy automobile industry chain, thus securing an abundant supply of lithium resources for the Group's new energy automobiles in the future and enhancing its ability to control the cost of raw materials.





In July 2016, the Group issued 252,142,855 A shares at RMB57.40 per share through non-public offering with an aim to raise total funds of approximately RMB14.473 billion. Such issued shares have been listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange. The raised funds will be used for expansion of production capacity for lithium ferrous phosphate batteries and for research and development of new energy vehicles, as well as supplement of working capital and repayment of bank borrowings. As the non-public offering successfully attracted the investments from SDIC Advanced Manufacturing Industry Investment Fund (國投先 進製造產業投資基金) and Samsung Group, their involvement in this additional issuance has fully demonstrated the recognition for BYD's technical strength and industrial leading position from national and industrial level, which will accelerate the communication and collaboration between each parties in the future. The completion of the non-public offering has significantly enhanced our capital strength, which has provided sufficient financial support for the continuous development of our new energy automobile business, and laid a solid foundation for achieving our strategic targets. Meanwhile, the nonpublic offering has also optimized our capital structure, and lowered the debt level and finance costs of the Group, which made a significant contribution to reduce our financial burdens.

### **Prospect and Strategy**

Looking ahead to 2017, the global economy is expected to remain complicated with additional uncertainties. At the end of November 2016, State Council published a notice on issuing the "Guideline on Emerging Sectors of Strategic Importance during the 13th Five-year Plan Period (2016-20)"(《十三五國家戰略性新興產業發展規 劃》), which emphasizes to highlight the strategic emerging industry in economic and social development with an aim to drive the low carbon industries such as new energy automobile, new energy and energy saving and environmental protection to become pillar industries. As a leader of new energy vehicles industry, BYD will continue to uphold the development philosophy of "Technology, Quality and Responsibility". With its technological advantages in the industries of automobiles and batteries and its three core technologies, namely batteries, motors and electric control, BYD will focus on the development of new energy automobiles and skyrail businesses and promote long-term and sustainable development of the Group.

#### Automobile business

According to the "Guideline on Emerging Sectors of Strategic Importance during the 13th Five-year Plan Period (2016-20)"(《十三五國家戰略性新興產業發展規劃》), China advocated for strengthening of technological innovation, improvement of industry chain, optimization of matching environment, and implementation and improvement of the supporting policies, so as to increase the industrialization level of pure electric vehicles and plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, and realize large-scale application of new energy automobiles. As a leader in new energy vehicles industry, BYD will grasp the opportunities for development and will make additional investments to expand production capacity, improve product competitiveness, accelerate research and development and launch of more new models with the aim of satisfying the market's fast growing demand.

In the field of passenger vehicles, "Qin 100" and "Tang 100", the upgraded versions of plug-in hybrid vehicles "Qin" and "Tang" have been launched at the end of February 2017, with emphasis on improving performance of power system and electronic equipment, making the driving range under pure electric mode reaching up to 100 km and the core competitiveness of products further enhanced. In addition, more vehicles including "Song PHEV" and "Yuan PHEV" will be launched successively, which will provide more diversified options for consumers and consolidate the Group's leading position for new energy vehicles industry.



In the field of public transportation, the Group devotes to increasing its penetration and market share in domestic and overseas markets, enhancing its brand recognition and influence, and building an international brand. The urban rail transit in China will come to a development peak in the "13th Five-year Plan" period. Currently, the construction of rail transit has been brought into the list of key development projects in the "13th Five-year Plan" of a number of provinces and cities. The Group will focus on the development of low-carbon and green "Skyrail" products, and strive to cooperate with more medium and small-sized cities of the country to solve the increasingly serious traffic congestion problems. In the field of traditional fuel vehicles, the Group will continue to promote the sales of SUV models actively to boost the development of the traditional fuel vehicle business.

The National Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Science and Technology, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, and the Development and Reform Commission launched new subsidy policies on new energy automobiles at the end of 2016, which would have a significant effect on new energy automobile industry. Since the subsidies of the central government of 2017 decreased by 20% as compared to that of 2016 and local financial subsidy shall not exceed 50% of central government's subsidies to each automobile, some manufacturers with smaller size and no effective competitiveness might withdraw from the market gradually, and the overall market concentration would be further intensified. Leading enterprises will be benefited a lot, and the continued and healthy development of new energy industry will be ultimately promoted.

#### Handset components and assembly business

As a leading manufacturer in the handset components and assembly industry, the Group will continue to make effort to develop its metal parts business and widen the range of applications of metal casings and metal structural components in 2017. As for application of new materials, the Group will actively expand new businesses including glass and porcelain, and provide more comprehensive solutions to our customers. The Group will also actively seek business from new customers at home and abroad to establish a broader client network with the aim of achieving sustainable development of its handset component and assembly business. In the future, the Group will actively expand new businesses including automotive electronics, unmanned plane and consumer electronic products to create new growth point for the continuous development of the Group.

### Rechargeable battery and photovoltaic business

For the business of rechargeable batteries, the Group will continue to widen the range of applications of lithium-ion batteries and nickel batteries in order to consolidate its leading market position. For the photovoltaic businesses, the Group will continue to expand both the domestic and overseas markets in 2017, improve capacity utilization and sales volume, actively control costs and enhance the revenue and profitability of this business.

#### Forecasted operating results for January to March 2017

Estimated operating results for January to March 2017:

Change (in percentage) of net profit attributable to shareholders of the listed company for January to March 2017	-35.35%	to	-23.59%
Range of net profit attributable to shareholders of the listed company (RMB10,000) for January to March 2017	55,000	to	65,000
Net profit attributable to shareholders of the listed company (RMB10,000) for January to March 2016		85,071	

Reasons for changes in results

During the first quarter of 2017, it is expected that adjustments will be made in new energy vehicle in short period influenced by the changes in grants polices of new energy vehicle. The new energy vehicle business of the Group will also suffer pressure, so it is expected that the sales and gains of new energy vehicle will decrease. Traditional automobile business is expected to maintain steady progress. In terms of handset components and assembly business, the penetration of metal parts continues to increase. The Group continues to secure the orders for high-end flagship handset models from global leading smartphones manufactures, which is expected to promote the rapid growth of the Group's handset components business. In terms of solar business, market competition remains fierce and the price pressure of products is still high.

### **Financial Review**

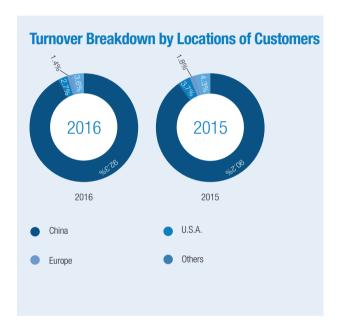
#### Turnover and Profit attributable to Owners of the Parent Company

During the Year, turnover increased by 29.11% as compared to that of 2015, which was mainly driven by significant growth in sales of new energy automobiles and strong performance of metal components and assembly business. Profit attributable to equity holders of the parent company increased by 78.94% as compared to the same period of the previous year, mainly attributable to expansion of the new energy automobile business.

### **Segmental Information**

The charts below set out comparisons of the Group's turnover by product category for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015:





### **Gross Profit and Margin**

During the Year, the Group's gross profit increased by approximately 60.37% to approximately RMB19,018 million. Gross profit margin increased from approximately 15.28% in 2015 to approximately 18.98% during the year. The increase in gross profit margin was mainly due to higher percentage of revenue from new energy automobile business to total revenue and the increased gross profit margin of new energy automobile business.

### **Liquidity and Financial Resources**

During the Year, BYD generated operating cash outflow of approximately RMB1,846 million, compared with operating cash inflow of approximately RMB3,842 million in 2015. Cash outflow of the Group during the period was mainly arising from the increase in purchase of goods and services during operating activities and slow return payment of subsidies receivables of new energy automobiles. Total borrowings as at 31 December 2016, including all bank loans and bonds, were approximately RMB42,267 million, compared with approximately RMB37,643 million as at 31 December 2015. The maturity profile of the bank loans and bonds thereof spread over a period of fourteen years, with approximately RMB32,928 million repayable within one year, approximately RMB7,432 million in the second year, approximately RMB2,943 million within the third to the fifth years and approximately RMB964 million over five years. The Group had adequate liquidity to meet its daily management and capital expenditure requirements and control internal operating cash flows.

For the year ended 31 December 2016, turnover period of accounts and bills receivables was approximately 132 days, as compared to approximately 116 days for the same period in 2015. The increase in trade and bill receivables turnover days is mainly due to the increase in the new energy automobile business which has a longer account receivable turnover period. The inventory turnover period was approximately 76 days for the year ended 31 December 2016 as compared to about 73 days for the same period in 2015 without significant change.

#### **Capital Structure**

The Group's Financial Division is responsible for the Group's financial risk management which operates according to policies implemented and approved by senior management. As at 31 December 2016, borrowings were primarily settled in RMB, while cash and cash equivalents were primarily held in RMB and US dollar. The Group plans to maintain an appropriate mix of equity and debt to ensure an efficient capital structure during the period. As at 31 December 2016, the Group's outstanding loans included RMB loans and foreign currency loans and approximately 66% (2015: 52%) of such outstanding loans were at fixed interest rates, with the remaining at floating interest rates.

The Group monitors its capital by using gearing ratio, which is net debt divided by equity. The Group's policy is to maintain the gearing ratio as low as possible. Net debt includes interest-bearing bank and other borrowings less cash and cash equivalents. Equity represents equity attributable to owners of the parent. Therefore, the gearing ratios of the Group was 74% and 109% as at 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2015, respectively.

The Group completed the issue of 2016 Tranche I Medium Term Notes ("Tranche I Notes") and 2016 Tranche II Medium Term Notes ("Tranche Il Notes") on 24 February 2016 and 26 February 2016, respectively. The tranche I Notes and Tranche II Notes were issued at par of RMB100 each for a term of 5+N years (due upon redemption by the Company pursuant to the terms of the issue) to raise RMB200 million and RMB400 million, respectively for funding bank loan repayments. A total of RMB595.8 million (after deducting listing expenses) was raised. The coupon interest rate for the first 5 years for which interest is accruable is 5.1% per annum. Starting from the 6th year for which interest is accruable, the coupon interest rate is reset every 5 years.

At 31 December 2016, certain items of the Group's land and buildings with a net carrying amount of approximately RMB79,509,000 (2015: RMB75,506,000) were pledged to secure general banking facilities granted to the Group; and certain items of the Group's construction in progress with a net carrying amount of approximately RMB9,778,000 (2015: RMB9,153,000) were pledged to secure general banking facilities granted to the Group. Further, at 31 December 2016, a pledged bank deposit of RMB335,072,000 (2015: RMB316,895,000) was pledged for bank acceptance bills of RMB217,836,000 (2015: RMB226,876,000), letter of credit of RMB51,016,000 (2015: RMB8,021,000) and various projects as required of RMB66,220,000 (2015: RMB81,998,000).

### **Exposure to Foreign Exchange Risk**

Most of the Group's income and expenditure are settled in RMB and US dollar. During the period, the Group did not experience any significant difficulties in or impacts on its operations or liquidity due to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. The directors believe that the Group has sufficient foreign exchange to meet its own foreign exchange requirements and will adopt practical measures to prevent exposure to exchange rate risk.

### **Employment, Training and Development**

As at 31 December 2016, the Group had approximately 194,000 employees. During the period, total staff cost accounted for approximately 15.81% of the Group's turnover. Employees' remuneration was determined based on performance, experience and prevailing industry practices, with compensation policies being reviewed on a regular basis. Bonuses and commission were also awarded to employees, based on their annual performance evaluation. Incentives were offered to encourage personal motivation.

### **Share Capital**

As at 31 December 2016, the share capital of the Company was as follows:

	Number of shares issued	Percentage (%)
Domestic shares	1,813,142,855	66.46
H shares	915,000,000	33.54
Total	2,728,142,855	100.00

### **Purchase, Sale or Redemption of Shares**

The Company did not redeem any of its shares during the period from 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2016. During the period, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries purchased or sold any of the Company's shares.

### **Capital Commitment**

Please refer to note 38 to the financial statements for details of capital commitments.

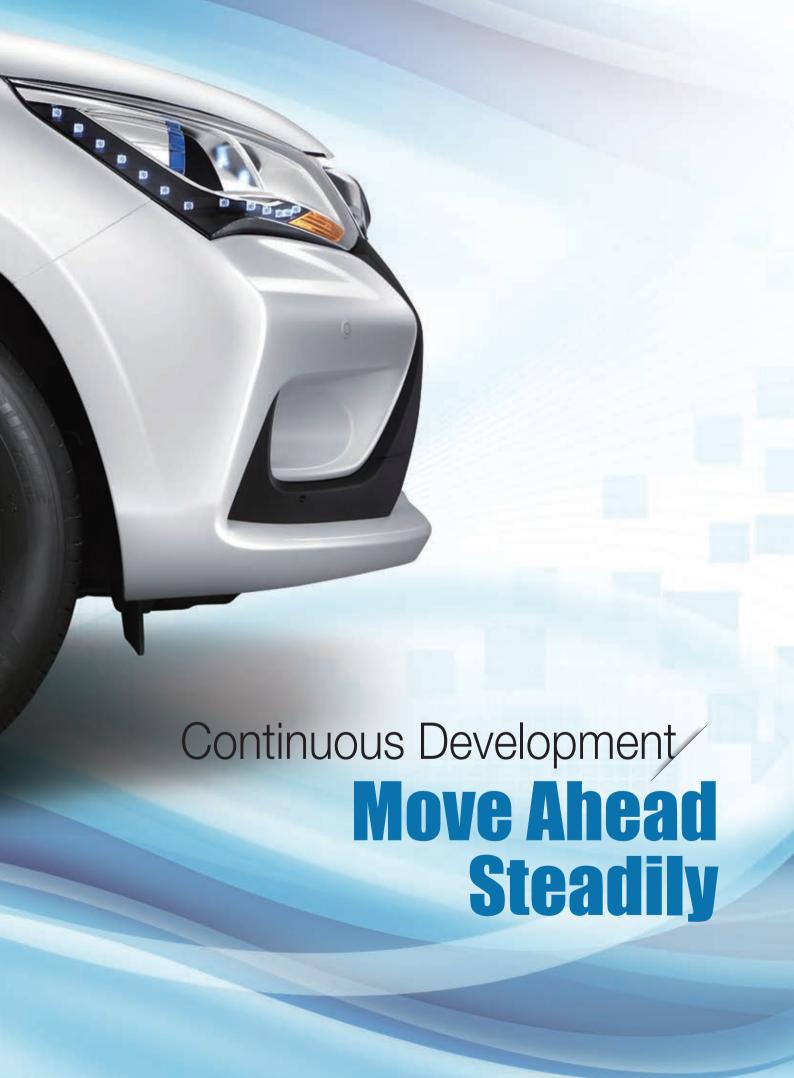
### **Contingent Liabilities**

Please refer to note 36 to the financial statements for details of contingent liabilities.

### **Environmental Protection and Social Security**

During the reporting period, the Company had no significant environmental protection or social security issues.





### **Executive Director**

### Wang Chuan-fu

Mr. Wang Chuan-fu, born in 1966, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, master's degree holder, senior engineer, younger brother of Mr. Wang Chuan-fang and younger cousin of Mr. Lv Xiang-yang. Mr. Wang graduated from Central South University of Technology (中南工業大學) (currently Central South University) in 1987 with a bachelor's degree majoring in metallurgy physical chemistry, and then graduated from Beijing Non-Ferrous Research Institute (北京有色金屬研究總院) in the PRC in 1990 with a master's degree majoring in metallurgy physical chemistry. Mr. Wang held positions as vice supervisor in Beijing Non-Ferrous Research Institute, general manager in Shenzhen Bi Ge Battery Co. Limited (深 圳市比格電池有限公司). In February 1995, he founded Shenzhen BYD Battery Company Limited (深圳市比亞迪實業有限公司) ("BYD Industries", became BYD Company Limited on 11 June 2002) with Mr. Lv Xiang-yang and took the position of general manager. He is the Chairman, an Executive Director and the President of the Company and is responsible for the general operations of the Group and the development of business strategies for the Group. He is a non-executive director and the chairman of BYD Electronic (International) Company Limited, a director of Shenzhen DENZA New Energy Automotive Co., Ltd. (深圳騰勢新能源汽車有限公司) (formerly known as Shenzhen BYD Daimler New Technology Co., Ltd.(深圳比亞迪戴姆勒新 技術有限公司)) vice chairman of Shenzhen Pengcheng Electric Automobiles Renting Co. Ltd. (深圳市鵬程電動汽車出租有限公 司), a director of Tianjin BYD Auto Co., Ltd. (天津比亞迪汽車有限 公司), chairman of Sheng Shi Xin Di Electric Automobile Service Co., Ltd (盛世新迪電動汽車服務有限公司), an independent director of Renren Inc., a director of South University of Science and Technology of China (南方科技大學) and a director of BYD Charity Foundation.

Mr. Wang, being a technology expert, enjoyed special allowances from the State Council. In June 2003, he was awarded Star of Asia by BusinessWeek. He was awarded with Mayor award of Shenzhen in 2004 (二零零四年深圳市市長獎), "The 2008 CCTV Man of the Year China Economy Innovation Award" (二零零八年CCTV中國經濟年度人物年度創新獎), Southern Guangdong Meritorious Service Award (南粵功勛獎) in 2011, and Zayed Future Energy Prize Lifetime Achievement Award (扎耶德未來能源獎個人終身成就獎) in 2014 and Best Business Leader in China (中國最佳商業領袖) in 2015 etc.

### **Non-executive Directors**

### Lv Xiang-yang

Mr. Ly Xiang-yang, born in 1962. Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, bachelor's degree holder, economist and elder cousin of Mr. Wang Chuan-fu. Mr. Lv worked at Chaohu Centre Branch of the People's Bank of China (中國人民銀行巢湖中心分行). In February 1995, he founded BYD Industries with Mr. Wang Chuan-fu. He is the Vice Chairman and a Non-Executive Director of the Company and also the chairman of Youngy Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd. (融捷 投資控股集團有限公司), Youngy Co., Ltd (融捷股份有限公 司), and Guangdong Youngy Financing Guarantee Company Limited (廣東融捷融資擔保有限公司), executive director of Shenzhen Youngy Guarantee Company Limited (深圳市融捷融資擔保有 限公司),executive director of Guangdong Youngy Financing Service Company Limited (廣東融捷融資服務有限公司), chairman of Guangdong Youngy Financing Renting Company Limited (廣東融 捷融資租賃有限公司), executive director of Guangdong Youngy Optoelectronics Technology Co., Ltd (廣東融捷光電科技有限公司), chairman of Hefei Youngy Technology Industrial Company Limited (合肥 融捷科技實業有限公司), executive director of Guangdong Youngy Supply Chain Management Co., Ltd (廣東融捷供應鏈管理有限公 司), chairman of Shenzhen Youngy Asset Management Co., Ltd (深圳 融捷資產管理有限公司), executive director of Shenzhen Qianhai Youngy Financial Services Company Limited (深圳前海融捷金融服 務有限公司), executive director of Shenzhen Youngy Internet Financial Services Company Limited (深圳融捷互聯網金融服務有限公 司), executive director of Shenzhen Qianhai Youngy High Technology Investment Company Limited (深圳前海融捷高新技術投資有限 公司), chairman of Huaxun Fangzhou Co., Ltd (華訊方舟股份有限 公司), chairman of Hainan Shiyin Energy Technology Co., Ltd (海南 世銀能源科技有限公司), chairman of Shenzhen Huaxun Fangzhou Technology Co., Ltd (深圳市華訊方舟科技有限公司), director of Xinjiang Tianhai Tenghui Technology Co., Ltd (新疆天海騰惠科 技股份有限公司), vice chairman of Guangzhou OED Technologies Co., Ltd (廣州奧翼電子科技有限公司), chairman of Anhui Youngy Investment Co., Ltd (安徽融捷投資有限公司), executive director of Guangdong Youngy Asset Management Co., Ltd (廣東融 捷資產管理有限公司), executive director of Guangzhou Youngy Venture Capital Co., Ltd (廣州融捷風險投資有限公司), executive director of Shenzhen Qianhai Youngy Supply Chain Factoring Services Co., Ltd (深圳前海融捷供應鏈保理服務有限公司), executive director of Guangzhou Youngy Equity Investment Co., Ltd (廣州融 捷股權投資有限公司), vice chairman of Guangzhou Shengguang Microelectronics Limited (廣州盛光微電子有限公司), director of

Guangdong Rongda Financial Trading Limited (廣東融達金融貿易 有限公司), director of Anhua Agricultural Insurance Company Limited (安華農業保險股份有限公司), chairman of Youngy Education Technology Company Limited (融捷教育科技有限公司), chairman of Wuhu Youngy Ark Intelligence Material Company Limited (蕪湖市 融捷方舟智能材料有限公司), chairman of Wuhu Youngy Ark Wise Technology Company Limited (蕪湖市融捷方舟智慧科技有限公 司), chairman of Shenzhen Mangian Network Technology Limited(深 圳市慢錢網絡科技有限公司), chairman of Wuhu Taihezhi Information System Company Limited (蕪湖泰賀知信息系統有限 公司), chairman of Wuhu Youngy Optoelectronic Material Technology Company Limited (蕪湖融捷光電材料科技有限公司), chairman of Chengdu Jieyi Electronic Technology Limited (成都捷翼電子科技 有限公司), vice chairman of Guangzhou Shengguang Microelectronics Technology Limited (廣州盛光微電子科技有限公司), chairman of Onyx International Inc. (廣州文石信息科技有限公司), honorary chairman of Anhui Chamber of Commerce in Guangdong province (廣 東安徽商會). and vice chairman of BYD Charity Foundation.

### Xia Zuo-quan

Mr. Xia Zuo-guan, born in 1963, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, master's degree holder. Mr. Xia studied computer science in Beijing Institute of Iron and Steel Engineering (北京鋼鐵學院) (now known as University of Science & Technology of Beijing (北京科技大 學)) from 1985 to 1987 and he graduated from Guanghua School of Management of Peking University (北京大學光華管理學院) with an MBA in 2007. Mr. Xia worked in the Hubei branch of The People's Insurance Company (中國人民保險公司) and joined BYD Industries in 1997 and held positions as an executive Director and Vice President of the Company. He is a non-executive Director of the Company and chairman of Shenzhen Zhengxuan Investment (Holdings) Co., Ltd (深 圳市正軒投資有限公司) and Beijing Zhengxuan Investment Co., Ltd (北京正軒投資有限責任公司), a director of Sinocompound Catalysts Co. Ltd. (formerly known as Zhangjiagang Applica Technology Co., Ltd.) (江蘇欣諾科催化劑有限公司, 前稱張家港雅普利 華生物科技有限公司), a director of Shenzhen UniFortune Supply Chain Service Co., Ltd. (深圳市聯合利豐供應鏈管理有限公 司), chairman of Shenzhen Zhengxuan Venture Capital Co. Ltd. (深 圳市正軒創業投資有限公司), chairman of Annuo Youda Gene Technology (Beijing) Co. Ltd. (安諾優達基因科技(北京)有限公 司), a director of Guangdong Beizhi Cepin Network Technology Co., Ltd. (廣東倍智測聘網路科技股份有限公司), independent director of China Baofeng (International) Limited (formerly known as Mastercraft International Holdings Limited) (中國寶豐國際有限公司, 前稱馬

仕達國際控股有限公司), a director of Shenzhen Joint Factoring Co., Ltd. (深圳聯合保理有限公司) managing partner of Shenzhen Zhengxuan Space IT Development Partnership (Limited Partnership) (深 圳正軒空間信息技術開發合夥企業(有限合夥)), chairman of Shenzhen Zhengxuan Qianhai Equity Investment Fund Management Co., Ltd (深圳正軒前海股權投資基金管理有限公司), executive (managing) director of Shenzhen Zhengxuan Makerspace Technology Limited (深圳市正軒創客空間科技有限公司), chairman of Shenzhen Dichuanghui Technology Limited (深圳市迪創會科技有 限公司) and vice chairman of BYD Charity Foundation.

### **Independent Non-executive Directors**

### Wang Zi-dong

Mr. Wang Zi-dong, born in 1958, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, bachelor's degree holder and a senior engineer. Mr. Wang graduated from Beijing Industrial Institute (currently known as Beijing Institute of Technology) (北京工業學院(現北京理工大 學)) in 1982 with a bachelor's degree in engineering. Mr. Wang has been an independent Director of the Company since September 2014 and now serves as a researcher in China North Vehicle Research Institute (中國北方車輛研究所), a director of China North Vehicle Research Institute (Battery Test Center of National 863 Electric Vehicle) (中國北方車輛研究所(國家863電動車動力電池測試中 心)), an independent non-executive director of Cangzhou Mingzhu Plastic Material Co., Ltd (滄州明珠塑料股份有限公司) and Shenzhen Yinghe Polytron Technologies Inc. (深圳市贏合科技股份 有限公司), and an independent director of Beijing Easpring Material Technology Co., Ltd (北京當升材料科技股份有限公司).

#### Zou Fei

Mr. Zou Fei, born in 1973. Chinese national, doctoral degree holder. chartered financial analyst, member of Chinese Finance Association of America, and expert listed in "Thousand Talents Program" of the Organisation Department of the CPC Central Committee. Mr. Zou graduated from University of Texas in the United States with a master's degree in economics and a doctorate in finance. Mr. Zou served as a fund manager of American Century Investments and was managing director of the special investment department of China Investment Corporation (中國投資有限責任公司). He has also served in other capacities including as the former chairman of the board of Chinese Finance Association of America and the former board observer of Noble Group of Singapore. He has been as an independent Director of the Company since September 2014 and now serves as the president of Synergy Capital and an independent director of Delta Dunia Makmur TBK PT in Indonesia. He is also an independent director of China Modern Dairy Holdings Ltd. (中國現代牧業控股有限公司).

### **Zhang Ran**

Ms. Zhang Ran, born in 1977, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, doctoral degree holder and associate professor. Ms. Zhang graduated from Beijing Jiao Tong University (北京交通大學) in 2002 with a bachelor degree of accountancy and a master degree in economics. She obtained a doctoral degree in accountancy from Leeds School of Business, University of Colorado at Boulder in 2016. Ms. Zhang held positions as a part-time lecturer in Leeds School of Business, University of Colorado at Boulder, and as an accounting and auditing tax commissioner in Bill Brooks CPA, Boulder, CO, USA. She has been an independent director of the Company since September 2014 and now serves as an associate professor of accounting and doctoral tutor in Guanghua School of Management of Peking University (北京大學光華管理學院), an independent director of Beijing Novogene Technology Co., Ltd. (北京諾禾致源科技股份有限公司) and an independent director of DMG Entertainment and Media Co., Ltd. (印紀娛樂傳媒股份有限公司).

### **Supervisors**

### **Dong Jun-ging**

Mr. Dong Jun-qing, born in 1934, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, bachelor's degree holder, and a senior engineer at professor level. Mr. Dong graduated from Non-Ferrous Metal and Gold Faculty in Moscow, USSR in 1959, with a bachelor's degree majoring in aluminium and magnesium metallurgy, and obtained the title of USSR engineer. Mr. Dong lectured at Non-Ferrous Metallurgy Faculty of the Northeast University (東北大學有色冶金系) in the PRC and researched at Beijing Non-Ferrous Research Institute (北京有色金屬研究總院) and was engaged in research and development work in our Company. He has been a Supervisor and the chairman of the Supervisory Committee since July 2002.

#### Li Yong-zhao

Mr. Li Yong-zhao, born in 1961, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, bachelor's degree holder, and a researcher level senior engineer. Mr. Li graduated from Xi'an Institute of Technology (西安工業學院) in August 1982 with a bachelor's degree in Mechanical Manufacturing Technology and Equipment. Mr. Li worked as technician, office head, deputy director, director, deputy plant manager and held other posts in state-owned, 615 Factory, China Industries Group Corporation (中國兵器工業集團公司). He also acted as the

general manager of the Sino-foreign joint venture named Baoji Xingbao Machinery & Electric Co., Ltd. (寶雞星寶機電公司), plant manager of state-owned Factory 843 since May 2002, director and general manager of Xi'an Northern Qinchuan Machinery Corporation Co., Ltd. (西安北方秦川機械工業有限公司), director and the general manager of Xi'an Northern Qinchuan Company Ltd. (西安北方秦川集團有限公司). He has been a Supervisor of the Company since June 2008 and now serves as the deputy general manager of China North Industries Group Corporation (中國兵器西北工業集團有限公司) and the chairman of Xi'an Northern Qinchuan Company Ltd. (西安北方秦川集團有限公司).

### Wang Zhen

Ms. Wang Zhen, born in 1976, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, bachelor's degree holder. Ms. Wang graduated from Guangdong University of Foreign Studies (廣東外語外貿大學) (formerly known as Guangzhou Institute of Foreign Languages (廣州 外國語學院)) in the PRC in 1998, majoring in Spanish language and obtained a bachelor degree. Ms. Wang joined BYD Industries in 1998 and has been working in the President's office. She is a Supervisor of the Company and officer of the President's office, a supervisor of Shenzhen Qianhai Green Transportation Co., Ltd. (深圳市前海綠色交通有限公司), a supervisor of Shenzhen Electric Power Sales Co., Ltd. (深圳市深電能售電有限公司), supervisor of East Shenzhen Rail Transportation Company Limited, supervisor of Qinghai Salt Lake BYD Resources Development Co., Ltd. (青海鹽湖比亞迪資源開發有限公司) and Secretary-General of BYD Charity Foundation.

#### Yan Chen

Ms. Yan Chen, born in 1977, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, bachelor's degree holder. Ms. Yan graduated from Beijing University of Aeronautics & Astronautics (北京航空航天大學) in July 2000 with a bachelor's degree. Ms. Yan joined BYD Industries in 2000 and held positions as system engineer, secretary to the president, chief office director of the management department of Shanghai BYD Company Limited (上海比亞迪有限公司), manager of the regional administration department for Shanghai and Xi'an. She is a Supervisor of the Company and the chief executive officer of Shenzhen DENZA New Energy Automotive Co., Ltd. (深圳騰勢新能源汽車有限公司) (formerly known as "Shenzhen BYD Daimler New Technology Co., Ltd." (深圳比亞迪戴姆勒新技術有限公司)) and also a supervisor of BYD Charity Foundation.

### **Huang Jiang-feng**

Mr. Huang Jiang-feng, born in 1980, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, bachelor's degree holder. Mr. Huang graduated from Zhongnan University of Economics and Law (中南財經政法 大學) in 2003 with a bachelor's degree in administration. Mr. Huang held positions in Sinopec Chenzhou Petroleum Branch in Hunan (中 國石化湖南郴州石油分公司). Dongquan Hsu Fu Chi Foods Co... Ltd. (東莞徐福記食品有限公司) and Guangzhou Office of Guosen Securities (國信證券廣州營業部). He has been working in Youngy Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd. (融捷投資控股集團有限公 司) since August 2008, and has been a supervisor of the Company since September 2014 and now serves as a director and vice president of Youngy Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd. (融捷投資控股集團 有限公司), general manager of Shenzhen Qianhai Youngy Financial Services Company Limited (深圳前海融捷金融服務有限公司). a supervisor of Shenzhen Qianhai Youngy High Technology Investment Company Limited (深圳前海融捷高新技術投資有限公司), a supervisor of Shenzhen Youngy Internet Financial Services Company Limited (深圳融捷互聯網金融服務有限公司), director and manager of Guangdong Youngy Financing Renting Company Limited (廣 東融捷融資租賃有限公司), general manager of Shenzhen Qianhai Youngy Supply Chain Factoring Services Co., Ltd (深圳前海融捷供 應鏈保理服務有限公司), manager of Guangdong Youngy Equity Investment Co., Ltd (廣東融捷股權投資有限公司), manager of Guangdong Youngy Financing Service Company Limited (廣東融捷 融資服務有限公司), manager of Guangdong Youngy Supply Chain Management Co., Ltd (廣東融捷供應鏈管理有限公司).

### **Senior Management**

#### Wu Jing-sheng

Mr. Wu Jing-sheng, born in 1963. Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, master's degree holder. Mr. Wu graduated from Anhui Normal University (安徽省師範大學), majoring in Chinese language. He took part in National Examination for Lawyers (全國律師統考) and obtained qualification as a lawyer from the Department of Justice of Anhui Province (安徽省司法廳) in 1992. Mr. Wu also passed the National Examination for Certified Public Accountants (註冊會計 師全國統考) and obtained qualification as a PRC Certified Public Accountant in 1995. In July 2006, he graduated from Guanghua School of Management of the Peking University (北京大學光華管理學 院) with an MBA, Mr. Wu worked at Guangzhou Youngy Management & Investment Group Company Limited (廣州融捷投資管理集團 有限公司) and was responsible for finance and related duties. He joined BYD Industries in September 1995 as its financial manager. He is the Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, and held various positions including a non-executive director of BYD Electronic (International) Company Limited, a director of Tibet Shigatse Zhabuye Lithium High-Tech Co., Ltd. (西藏日喀則紮布耶鋰業高 科技有限公司), a Supervisor of Qianhai Insurance Exchange Centre (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. (前海保險交易中心(深圳)股份有限公 司), the chairman of Shenzhen BYD International Financial Leasing Co., Ltd (深圳比亞迪國際融資租賃有限公司), a director of Shenzhen Shendianneng Electricity Co., Ltd. (深圳市深電能售電有限公司), chairman of Shenzhen Didi New Energy Vehicle Rental Co., Ltd. (深圳 市迪滴新能源汽車租賃有限公司), chairman of BYD Auto Finance Company Limited (比亞迪汽車金融有限公司), chairman of Energy Storage Power Station (Hubei) Co., Ltd. (儲能電站(湖北)有限 公司), a director of Shenzhen Easy Charging Technology Co., Ltd. (深 圳充電易科技有限公司), chairman of Nanjing Zhongbei Didi New Energy Vehicle Rental Service Co., Ltd. (南京中北迪滴新能源汽 車租賃服務有限公司), executive director and general manager of Hangzhou BYD Vehicle Rental Co., Ltd. (杭州比亞迪汽車租賃有限 公司), a director of BYD Charity Foundation.

#### Li Ke

Ms. Li Ke, born in 1970, Chinese national with the right of abode in the US, bachelor's degree holder. Ms. Li graduated from Fudan University in 1992 with a bachelor's degree in statistics. Ms. Li worked at Asia Resources (亞洲資源) and joined BYD Industries in September 1996. She served various positions including Marketing Manager and General Sales Manager, executive director and chief executive officer of BYD Electronic (International) Company Limited and is a Vice President of the Company and a director of BYD Charity Foundation.

#### Lian Yu-bo

Mr. Lian Yu-bo, born in 1964, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, master's degree holder, and a senior engineer. Mr. Lian graduated from Nanjing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics (南京航空航天大學) in July 1986, with a bachelor's degree majoring in aircraft manufacturing engineering. In September 2000, he obtained a professional MBA degree from Nanjing University. Mr. Lian joined the Company in February 2004 and is a Vice President of the Company, chief engineer of the automobile business. He is also a director of Shenzhen DENZA New Energy Automotive Co., Ltd. (深圳騰勢新能源汽車有限公司) (formerly known as "Shenzhen BYD Daimler New Technology Co., Ltd." (深圳比亞迪戴姆勒新技術有限公司)) and a director of BYD Charity Foundation.

#### He Long

Mr. He Long, born in 1972, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, master's degree holder. Mr. He graduated from Peking University in 1999 and obtained a bachelor's degree of science in applied chemistry, an LLB and a master's degree in inorganic chemistry. Mr. He joined BYD Industries in July 1999 and held positions as quality control manager of Division 1 and Division 2, deputy general manager of Division 2 and vice-chairman of Foshan Jinhui Hi-Tech Optoelectronic Material Co., Ltd. (佛山市金輝高科光電材料有限公司). He is a Vice President of the Company, general manager of Division 2, a director of Tibet Shigatse Zhabuye Lithium High-Tech Co., Ltd. (西藏日喀則紮布耶鋰業高科技有限公司), a director of Qinghai Salt Lake BYD Resources Development Co., Ltd. (青海鹽湖比亞迪資源開發有限公司) and a director of BYD Charity Foundation.

### Liu Huan-ming

Mr. Liu Huan-ming, born in 1963, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, master's degree holder, and a senior engineer. Mr. Liu graduated from Northeastern Institute of Technology (東北工學院) (currently known as "Northeastern University") in 1988 with a bachelor's degree and later a master's degree in Metallurgical physics. Mr. Liu worked for the Iron and Steel Institute of Panzhihua Iron and Steel Company in Sichuan (四川攀枝花鋼鐵公司鋼鐵研究院) and Benxi Iron and Steel Company in Liaoning (遼寧本溪鋼鐵公司). He joined BYD Industries in March 1997, currently being a Vice-President of the Company, general manager of Human Resources Office and Department of New Energy Vehicle Direct Sale Management, and a director of BYD Charity Foundation.

#### **Zhang Jin-tao**

Mr. Zhang Jin-tao, born in 1958. Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, bachelor's degree holder, and a senior engineer. Mr. Zhang graduated from Wuhan Institute of Technology (武漢工學 院) (currently known as "Wuhan University of Technology") in 1982, majoring in casting process and equipment, with a bachelor's degree in engineering. From April 1997 to February 1998, he went to Fukushima Hightech Center in Japan for further study. Mr. Zhang worked for several companies, including state-owned Factory 612, Factory 446 and Monkey King Group Company (猴王集團公司), and was a member of National Welding Committee for Standardization (全國焊接 標準化委員會) and Welding Slice Technology Committee (電焊條 分技術委員會), and the vice-chairman of Hubei Province Machinery Manufacturing Technology Association (湖北省機械製造工藝協會). Mr. Zhang joined BYD Industries in February 2000, holding posts such as manager of Engineering Department, manager of Electric Vehicle Project Department, and general manager of Division 14 and Division 8. He currently is a Vice President of the Company, general manager of Division 17, president of the Truck and Specialized Vehicle Research Institute (卡車及專用車研究院) and director of Hangzhou West Lake BYD New Energy Automobile Co., Ltd. (杭州西湖比亞迪新能源汽 車有限公司), director of Beijing Hualin Special Vehicle Co., Ltd. (北京 華林特裝車有限公司) and chairman of BYD Charity Foundation.

### Luo Hong-bin

Mr. Luo Hong-bin, born in 1966, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, master's degree holder. Mr. Luo graduated from Air Force Engineering University in 1990, with a master's degree in computer application. Mr. Luo joined the Company in October 2003. He served various posts including manager of the third Electronics Sub-division of Division 15 and director of the Institute of Electric vehicles. He currently is a Vice President of the Company, general manager of Division 14, president of the Electric Power Research Institute and a director of BYD Charity Foundation.

#### Wang Chuan-fang

Mr. Wang Chuan-fang, born in 1961, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, who is the elder brother of Mr. Wang Chuan-fu. Mr. Wang joined BYD Industries in August 1996 and held positions including Personnel Manager and Logistics Manager. He currently is general manager of Logistics Division and general manager of Rail Engineering Department.

#### **Ren Lin**

Mr. Ren Lin, born in 1967, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, bachelor's degree holder, and a senior engineer. Mr. Ren graduated from Beijing Institute of Technology in 1989, with a bachelor's degree majoring in mechanical design, manufacturing and automation. He went to Suzuki Motor Corporation in Japan, Department of Automotive Engineering of Tsinghua University (清華大學汽車 工程系) and School of Automotive Studies of Beijing Institute of Technology (北京理工大學汽車學院) for multiple times for further study in automotive design and manufacturing during his terms of office. Mr. Ren once worked in Shanxi Qinchuan Motor Co., Ltd. (陝西 秦川汽車有限責任公司). He joined the Company in January 2003 and held positions as manager of Overall Department of Automotive Engineering Institute (汽車工程院總體部), manager of vehicle model project and executive Vice President. He is also a member of Guangdong Standardization Technical Committee (廣東省專業標 準化技術委員會), and now serves as dean of Light Rail Research Institute (輕軌研究院) of the Company.

#### Li Qian

Mr. Li Qian, born in 1973, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, master's degree holder. Mr. Li graduated from Jiangxi University of Finance and Economics (江西財經大學) in 1997, with a bachelor's degree in economics. He graduated from Guanghua School of Management of the Peking University (北京大學光華管理學院) with an MBA in July 2016. Mr. Li was the auditor and business adviser of PwC China and Arthur Andersen, respectively, and the securities business representative of ZTE Corporation (中興通訊股份有限公司). Mr. Li joined the Company in August 2005 and is the secretary to the Board and Company Secretary of the Company. He is also a joint company secretary of BYD Electronic (International) Company Limited (stock code: 0285) and a supervisor of Tibet Shigatse Zhabuye Lithium High-Tech Co., Ltd (西藏日喀則紮布耶鋰業高科技有限公司).

#### Zhou Ya-lin

Ms. Zhou Ya-lin, born in 1977, Chinese national with no right of abode overseas, bachelor's degree holder. Ms. Zhou graduated from Jiangxi University of Finance and Economics (江西財經大學) in 1999, with a bachelor's degree in economics. Ms. Zhou joined BYD Industries in March 1999 and is the Chief Accountant of the Company. She is also the chief financial officer of BYD Electronic (International) Company Limited, a director of Shenzhen BYD Electric Car Investment Co., Ltd. (深圳市比亞迪電動汽車投資有限公司), a director of Shenzhen Dicheng New Energy Co., Ltd (深圳迪程新能源有限公司) and a director of Shenzhen Qianhai Green Transportation Co., Ltd. (深圳市前 海綠色交通有限公司), a supervisor of Shenzhen BYD International Financial Leasing Co., Ltd (深圳比亞迪國際融資租賃有限公 司), a director of BYD Auto Finance Company Limited (比亞迪汽 車金融有限公司), a supervisor of Hangzhou West Lake BYD New Energy Automobile Co., Ltd. (杭州西湖比亞迪新能源汽車有限 公司), a supervisor of Beijing Hualin Special Vehicle Co., Ltd. (北京 華林特裝車有限公司), a supervisor of Xi'an Infrastructure Yadi Automobile Service Co., Ltd (西安城投亞迪汽車服務有限責任公 司), a supervisor of Shenzhen East Rail Transit Co., Ltd. (深圳市東部 軌道交通有限公司), a director of Qinghai Salt Lake BYD Resources Development Co., Ltd. (青海鹽湖比亞迪資源開發有限公司) and a supervisor of BYD Charity Foundation.

### Directors', supervisors' and senior management's remuneration during the reporting period

**Total remuneration** received from the Company

			the Company
Name	Position	Status of employment	(Unit: RMB'000)
Wang Chuan-fu	Chairman, Executive Director and President	Incumbent	4,106
Lv Xiang-yang	Vice-chairman and non-executive director	Incumbent	150
Xia Zuo-guan	Non-executive director	Incumbent	150
Wang Zi-dong	Independent non-executive Director	Incumbent	150
Zou Fei	Independent non-executive Director	Incumbent	150
Zhang Ran	Independent non-executive Director	Incumbent	150
Dong Jun-qing	Supervisor and chairman of	Incumbent	50
	the supervisory committee		
Li Yong-zhao	Supervisor	Incumbent	50
Huang Jiang-feng	Supervisor	Incumbent	50
Wang Zhen	Supervisor	Incumbent	1,859
Yan Chen	Supervisor	Incumbent	1,859
Wu Jing-sheng	Vice president and Chief Financial Officer	Incumbent	5,254
Li Ke	Vice president	Incumbent	4,569
Lian Yu-bo	Vice president	Incumbent	6,130
He Long	Vice president	Incumbent	4,378
Liu Huan-ming	Vice president	Incumbent	4,268
Zhang Jin-tao	Vice president	Incumbent	4,008
Luo Hong-bin	Vice president	Incumbent	4,331
Li Qian	Secretary to the Board and Company Secretary	Incumbent	1,870
Zhou Ya-lin	Chief Accountant	Incumbent	1,859
Total	_	_	45,391

The Board of Directors believes that good corporate governance is an essential element in enhancing the confidence of current and potential shareholders, investors, employees, business partners and the community as a whole. To this end, we strive to promote and uphold the highest standard of corporate governance.

The Company has put in place corporate governance practices to comply with all the provisions and most of the recommended best practices of the Corporate Governance Code (the "Code") except for the deviation from the code provisions A.2.1 and A.6.7.

Code provision A.2.1 provides that the roles of chairman and chief executive officer should be separate and should not be performed by the same individual. Mr. Wang Chuan-fu is the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Company. The Board considers that this structure will not impair the balance of power and authority between the Board and the management of the Company. The balance of power and authority is ensured by the operations of the Board, which comprises experienced and high caliber individuals and meets regularly to discuss issues affecting operations of the Group. The Board believes that this structure is conducive to strong and consistent leadership, enabling the Group to make and implement decisions promptly and efficiently. The Board has full confidence in Mr. Wang and believes that this appointment to the posts of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer is beneficial to the business prospects of the Company.

Code provision A.6.7 stipulates that independent non-executive Directors and non-executive Directors should attend general meetings. Due to important business engagements and logistics reasons at the relevant time, not all independent non-executive Directors and non-executive Directors attended the annual general meeting of the Company held on 6 June 2016 and the extraordinary general meeting held on 1 November 2016.

During the reporting period, except for the deviation from code provisions A.2.1 and A.6.7 as explained above, the Directors are of the opinion that the Company had complied with all applicable provisions of the Code.

### **Board of Directors**

Accountable to the Shareholders, the Board of Directors is collectively responsible for formulating the strategic business direction of the Group and setting objectives for management, overseeing its performance and assessing the effectiveness of management strategies. The Board is also responsible for, and has during the Year performed the corporate governance duties set out in code provision D.3.1 of the Code (including the determining of the corporate governance policy of the Company).

### **The Directors**

As of the date of this report, the Board comprises six Directors. There is one executive Director who is the President, two non-executive Directors and three independent non-executive Directors. Detailed biographies outlining each individual Director's range of specialist experience and suitability of the successful long-term running of the Group are set out on page 20 to page 22 of this annual report.

The Group believes that its non-executive and independent non-executive Directors composition are well balanced with each Director having sound knowledge, experience and/or expertise relevant to the business operations and development of the Group. All Directors are aware of their collective and individual responsibilities to the Shareholders and have exercised their duties with care, skill and diligence, contributing to the successful performance of the Group for the Year under review.

The Company has received from each of the independent non-executive Directors an annual confirmation of his independence as required under the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (the "Listing Rules"). The Company considers all independent non-executive Directors to be independent.

The Company has arranged appropriate insurance cover in respect of legal actions against its Directors and senior management with the extent of this insurance being reviewed each year.

The Board met twelve times this year to discuss the Group's overall strategy, operation, financial performance and review the status of regulatory compliance. The Board also ensures that it is supplied in a timely manner with all necessary information in a form and of a quality appropriate to enable it to discharge its duties. All Board meetings adhere to a formal agenda in which a schedule of matter is specifically addressed to the Board for its decision. Topics discussed at these Board meetings include quarterly, interim and annual results; recommendations on the remuneration of Directors and supervisors, recommendations of auditors, approval of major capital project; dividend policies; and other significant operational and financial matters.

The Directors decide on corporate strategies, approve overall business plans and supervise the Group's financial performance, management and organization on behalf of the shareholders. Specific tasks that the Board delegates to the Group's management included the preparation of annual and interim accounts for the Board's approval before public reporting; implementation of strategies approved by the Board; the implementation of internal control procedures; and the ensuring of compliance with relevant statutory requirements and other regulations and rules.

In accordance with the Company's Articles of Association and related Board resolutions, each Board member and each member of the Supervisory Committee is appointed for a term of 3 years, being the period from 10 September 2014 to 10 September 2017.

### Continuous Professional Development of Directors

Newly appointed Directors of the Company will be provided with relevant induction materials to assist them to fully understand their duties as a director under the requirements of the relevant laws and regulations, such as the Listing Rules. This will also help the directors to gain insights in the Company's business and operation. In order to ensure adequate performance of duties by the independent non-executive Directors, the Company will also arrange on-site visits and sufficient communication with the management for the independent non-executive Directors. Pursuant to the corporate governance requirements, the Directors should participate in continuous professional development programme to develop and update their knowledge and skills. The particulars of the trainings of each Director are as follow:

Name of Director	Training/seminars participated	Reading materials
Executive Director		
Mr. Wang Chuan-fu	✓	✓
Non-executive Director		
Mr. Lv Xiang-yang	✓	✓
Mr. Xia Zuo-quan	✓	✓
Independent		
Non-executive Director		
Mr. Wang Zi-dong	✓	✓
Mr. Zou Fei	✓	✓
Ms. Zhang Ran	✓	✓

### **Board Meetings**

To ensure the highest attendance of Directors, written notices are sent to all Directors 14 days before a regular board meeting; written notices are sent to all Directors 2 days before a provisional board meeting. The meeting agenda is set in consultation with members of the Board. The Board held twelve meetings in 2016. The attendance of individual Director at the Board meetings as well as general meetings in 2016 is set out below:

		Annual General	Extraordinary General
Members of the Board	Board Meeting	Meeting	Meeting
Executive Director			
WANG Chuan-fu	12/12	1/1	1/1
Non-executive Director			
LV Xiang-yang	12/12	0/1	0/1
XIA Zuo-quan	12/12	1/1	0/1
Independent			
Non-executive Director			
WANG Zi-dong	12/12	0/1	0/1
ZOU Fei	12/12	0/1	1/1
ZHANG Ran	12/12	0/1	0/1

In furtherance of good corporate governance, the Board has set up a number of committees, including:

- the Audit Committee;
- the Remuneration Committee;
- the Nomination Committee; and
- the Strategy Committee.

Each Committee reports regularly to the Board of Directors, addressing major issues and findings with valuable recommendations for the decision making of the Board of Directors. The particulars of these Committees are set out hereunder.

### **Audit Committee**

One of the primary duties of the Audit Committee is to review the financial reporting process and the risk management and internal control systems of the Group. As at 31 December 2016, Audit Committee consists of three independent non-executive Directors, namely Mr. Wang Zi-dong, Mr. Zou Fei and Ms. Zhang Ran, and a non-executive Director, Mr. Lv Xiang-yang, with Ms. Zhang Ran as the chairman. Meetings were convened by the Company's Audit Committee and the Company's auditors to review the accounting policies and practices adopted by the Group and to discuss auditing, internal control, risk management and financial reporting matters before recommending them to the Board for approval.

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee follow the guidelines set out by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the provisions of the Code.

The Audit Committee held four meetings in 2016 to review the internal and external audit findings, the accounting principles and practices adopted by the Group, Listing Rules and statutory compliance, deliberate its relationship, remuneration and appointment terms and independence with the external auditor with reference to its work performance and to make recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding the reappointment of the external auditor, as well as to discuss auditing, internal controls, risk management and financial reporting matters including financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2015, the three months ended 31 March 2016, the six months ended 30 June 2016 and the nine months ended 30 September 2016, before recommending them to the Board for approval, and performed its other duties under the Code. The individual attendance of its members of the meetings is set out as follows:

	Number of	
	Committee	
Member of	Meetings	
the Audit Committee	Attended	Attendance Rate
LV Xiang-yan	4	100%
ZHANG Ran	4	100%
WANG Zi-dong	4	100%
ZOU Fei	4	100%

### **Remuneration Committee**

The Board of Directors established a Remuneration Committee on 27 June 2005. The primary role of the Remuneration Committee is to regularly review human resource management policies, make recommendations on the remuneration packages, compensation and benefit plans of Directors and senior management, as well as setting performance goals for senior management of the Group. As at 31 December 2016, the Remuneration Committee comprises Mr. Wang Chuan-fu, Mr. Xia Zuo-quan, Mr. Wang Zi-dong, Mr. Zou Fei and Ms. Zhang Ran, with Mr. Zou Fei as the chairman.

The Remuneration Committee has reviewed its terms of reference in 2016 to comply with the Code.

The Remuneration Committee held one meeting in 2016 to review the remuneration of Directors, supervisors and senior management of the Group. The individual attendance of its members of the meetings is set out as follows:

	Number of	
Member of	Committee	
the Remuneration	Meetings	
Committee	Attended	Attendance Rate
WANG Chuan-fu	1	100%
XIA Zuo-quan	1	100%
ZOU Fei	1	100%
WANG Zi-dong	1	100%
ZHANG Ran	1	100%

#### **Remuneration Policy for Directors**

The primary goal of the Group's remuneration policy for executive Directors is to enable the Company to retain and motivate executive Directors by linking their compensation with their individual performance as measured against the corporate objectives and the Group's operating results and taking into account of comparable market conditions. The principal elements of the remuneration package of executive Directors include basic salary and discretionary bonus. The remuneration of non-executive Directors includes mainly the Director's fee. The Company reimburses reasonable expenses incurred by Directors in the course of their carrying out of duties as Directors.

Directors do not participate in decisions on their own remuneration.

The emoluments paid to each Director of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2016 are set out in note 9 to the financial statements.

### Remuneration of Senior Management During the Year

	Number of	
	senior	
Remuneration by bands	management	
RMB0 to RMB3 million	2	
RMB3 million to RMB6.5 million	8	

The above table has included Mr. Wang Chuan-fu, the executive Director, who is also a senior management of the Company, but has not included Mr. Wang Chuan-fang and Mr. Ren Lin who became senior management of the Group after the Year from 3 January 2017.

### **Nomination Committee**

The Group has established the Nomination Committee. As at 31 December 2016, the Nomination Committee comprises Mr. Wang Chuan-fu, Mr. Lv Xiang-yang, Mr. Wang Zi-dong, Mr. Zou Fei and Ms. Zhang Ran, with Mr. Wang Zi-dong as the chairman. The Nomination Committee has been delegated with the powers and authorities to review the structure, size and composition of the Board, make recommendation to the Board on selection of individuals nominated for directorships and senior management, appointment and reappointment of Directors and succession planning for Directors and assess the independence of independent non-executive Directors and determine the policy for the nomination of Directors.

### The Board's Diversity Policy

The Board has adopted the Diversity Policy, which sets out the approach to diversity of Board members. In determining the Board composition, the Board and Nomination Committee consider a range of diversity elements, including but not limited to gender, age, cultural and education background, professional experience, skills and knowledge. All appointments of the Board will be made based on merit and objective criteria while taking into full account of the interest of Board's diversity.

The selection of candidate will be based on a range of diversity elements. The final decision will be made according to the strengths of the candidate and his/her contribution that would bring to the Board.

The Nomination Committee has performed the above duties during the Year

### **Strategy Committee**

The Group established the Strategy Committee on 20 March 2008. As at 31 December 2016, the Strategy Committee comprised Mr. Wang Chuan-fu, Mr. Lv Xiang-yang, Mr. Xia Zuo-quan, Mr. Wang Zi-dong and Mr. Zou Fei, with Mr. Wang Chuan-fu as the chairman. The main duty of the Strategy Committee is to consider and make recommendations on the Company's long-term development strategy and major investment decisions.

### **Company Secretary**

Mr. Li Qian, Company Secretary of the Company, is a full-time staff of the Group, and is familiar with the daily affairs of the Company. During the financial year, the Company Secretary had complied with the relevant professional training requirements under Rule 3.29 of the Listing Rules. The biographical details of the Company Secretary are set out in the section "Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management" in this annual report.

### **Independent Auditors and their Remuneration**

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the total remuneration paid to the international auditors, Ernst & Young and the domestic auditors, Ernst & Young Hua Ming (LLP), was RMB7,000,000 for audit services and non-audit services provided for the Company and its subsidiaries. The audit fee was approved by the Board. During the reporting period, the total remuneration in respect of the non-audit services provided was RMB1,150,000.

Item	2016	2015
Review of interim results	RMB1,050,000	RMB1,003,000
Other non-audit services	RMB100,000	RMB48,000

The Directors have acknowledged their responsibilities for preparing the consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2016.

The statement of external auditor of the Company about his reporting responsibilities on the Company's consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2016 is set out in the section headed "Independent Auditor's Report" in this annual report.

The Board has proposed to re-appoint Ernst & Young as the international auditor of the Company for 2017 and Ernst & Young Hua Ming (LLP) as the domestic auditors for 2017, which is subject to approval by shareholders at the forthcoming annual general meeting. There was no disagreement between the Board and the Audit Committee on the selection and reappointment of the external auditor during the year under review.

### **Risk Management and Internal Control**

The Board confirms its responsibility for risk management and internal control, and for reviewing their effectiveness through the Audit Committee at least annually. The Audit Committee assists the Board in performing its responsibilities for supervision and corporate governance, covering financial, operational, compliance, risk management and internal control functions of the Company.

Various measures have been designed for safeguarding assets against unauthorized use or disposition; for maintaining proper accounting records and for the reliability of financial information used within the business or for publication. The Company's systems of risk management and internal control are designed to manage rather than eliminate the risk of failure to achieve business objectives, and can only provide reasonable but not absolute assurance against material errors, losses or fraud. The Board considers that the Company is fully compliant with the provisions of risk management and internal control as set forth in the Corporate Governance Code.

#### Risk Management and Internal Control Framework

The Company's risk management system is composed of well-established organizational structure as well as all-rounded policies and procedures. Responsibilities of each business and functional department are clearly defined to ensure effective balance. The Company's risk management and internal control structure comprises of:

#### **Board of Directors**

- Evaluating and determining the nature and magnitude of the risks to be assumed by the Company, to achieve its business and strategic goals;
- Ensuring that the Company has established and maintained appropriate and effective risk management and internal control system;
- Supervising the designing, implementation and inspection of the risk management and internal control system by the management team.

#### **Audit Committee**

- Assisting the Board in performing its duties of risk management and internal control systems;
- Supervising the Company's risk management and internal control system on an ongoing basis, to provide opinions and suggestions with regard to the improvement of the risk management and internal control systems;
- Reviewing the effectiveness of the Company's risk management and internal control systems at least once a year;
- Ensuring that the Company has sufficient resources, staff qualifications and experiences in accounting, internal audit and financial reporting functions.

#### **Management Team**

- Designing, implementing and inspecting the risk management and internal control systems;
- Identifying, evaluating and managing risks that may exert potential impacts on major operational procedures;
- Responding to and following up with in a timely manner with regard to the investigation results of risk management and internal control issues raised by the Internal Audit Department;
- Providing opinions to the Board and the Audit Committee on the acknowledgment of the effectiveness of the risk management and internal control systems.

### **Internal Audit Department**

- Reviewing the due effectiveness of the Company's risk management and internal control systems;
- Reporting the audit results and making suggestions to the Audit Committee, to improve major drawbacks of the systems or finding the deficiency of the control.

## **Identification, Evaluation and Management of Major Risks**

The management team and relevant staff identify risks that may exert potential impacts on the Company and its operation, and evaluate risks in environment and process of the control. Through comparison of the risk appraisal results and risk prioritization, risk management strategies and internal control procedures are determined to prevent, avoid or reduce risks.

Major risks and related control measures are reviewed and upgraded on an ongoing basis to ensure proper internal control procedures in place. Based on the testing results, persons in charge confirm with the Senior Management that internal control measures have played their roles as expected, their weakness identified in the control have been corrected, and risk management policies and internal control procedures have been revised, in the event of any major changes. The Board and the Audit Committee supervise the control activities of the management team to ensure the effectiveness of the control measures.

#### **Annual Review**

In 2016, the Board reviewed the soundness and effectiveness of the Group's risk management and internal control systems, with an self-evaluation report issued on the internal control. In addition, the Company retained an auditor to audit the effectiveness of the internal control related to the Company's financial reports, and to provide independent and objective assessment and suggestions in the form of auditor's report. The Board considers that the Company's risk managements and internal control systems are effective and adequate.

#### **Internal Audit**

The Group has an Internal Audit Department which, equipped with independent internal audit system, plays an important role in the Group's risk management and internal control framework. The Internal Audit Department reports directly to the Audit Committee. The annual and quarterly work plans of the Internal Audit Department are reviewed by the Audit Committee and reported to the Audit Committee regularly. Major audit findings will be reported on timely basis. Based on its consideration, the Audit Committee will provide advices to the Board and the Senior Management, with subsequent measures taken to review the implementation of the rectification and improvement plans.

#### **Disclosure of Inside Information**

The Group has put in place a set of policy for the disclosure of inside information which sets out the procedures and internal controls for the handling and dissemination of inside information in a timely manner and in compliance with the Securities and Futures Ordinance. The policy and its effectiveness are subject to review on a regular basis.

### **Directors' Securities Transactions**

The Company has adopted the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers (the "Model Code") contained in Appendix 10 of the Listing Rules as the Company's code of conduct regarding securities transactions by its Directors. Having made specific enquiry of all Directors, the Company confirmed all Directors have complied with their obligations under the Model Code regarding their securities transactions during the Year.

Specified employees who are likely to be in possession of inside information of the Group are also subject to compliance with the Model Code. No incident of non-compliance was noted by the Company in 2016.

### **Shareholders' Rights**

Under the Company's Articles of Association, any one or more Shareholders holding not less than one-tenth of the paid up capital of the Company carrying the right of voting at general meetings of the Company shall at all times have the right, by written requisition to the Board to require an extraordinary general meeting to be called by the Board for considering any matters specified in such requisition.

Further, pursuant to the Company's Articles of Association, Shareholders individually or jointly holding no less than 3% of the Company's shares may submit an extempore proposal to the convener of a general meeting in writing ten days prior to date of the meeting. The convener shall dispatch a supplementary notice of general meeting and announce the contents of such extempore proposal within two days upon receipt of the proposal.

Shareholders may send their requisitions and enquiries requiring the Board's attention to the Company Secretary at the Company's principal place of business in Hong Kong. Other general enquiries can be directed to the Company through our Investor and Media Relations Consultant, whose contact information is disclosed in "Corporate Information" of this annual report.

### **Investor Relations**

The Company believes that effective communication with investors is essential for enhancing investors' knowledge and understanding of the Company. To achieve this, the Company pursues a proactive policy of promoting investor relations and communications. The main purpose of the Company's investor relations policy, therefore, is to enable investors to have access, on a fair and timely basis, to information that is reasonably required for making the best investment decisions.

On 30 September 2016, the Company adopted a new set of Articles of Association which mainly updated the business scope and registered capital of the Company.

## **Report of the Directors**

The directors of the Company ("Board") submit their report together with the audited consolidated accounts of BYD Company Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (together with the Company hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Group") for the year ended 31 December 2016.

## **Principal Activities and Geographical Analysis of Operations**

The principal activities of the Group are rechargeable battery and photovoltaic business, handset components and assembly business as well as automobile business (including traditional fuel-powered vehicles and new energy vehicles). The activities of the Company's subsidiaries are set out in note 1 to the financial statements. There were no significant changes in the nature of the Group's principal activities for the year ended 31 December 2016. Further discussion and analysis of principal activities are set out in the Management Discussion and Analysis on pages 10 to 15 of the annual report.

An analysis of the Group's performance for the year ended 31 December 2016 by business and geographical segments is set out in Note 4 to the financial statements.

### **Results and Appropriations**

The results of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2016 are set out in the consolidated financial statements and their notes on page 47 to page 131 of this annual report.

The Company paid an interim cash dividend of RMB0.367 per share (including tax) to shareholders during the year (for the six months ended 30 June 2015: nil), with its total dividends amounting to approximately RMB1.001.228.000.

The Board has resolved to recommend the payment of final dividend of RMB0.178 per share (including tax) for the year ended 31 December 2016 (for the year ended 31 December 2015: nil). The proposed final dividend is subject to the consideration and approval of the shareholders at the forthcoming annual general meeting (the "AGM") of the Company.

The Company will publish announcement, circular and notice of general meeting regarding the AGM in accordance with the Listing Rules and the articles of association of the Company. The Company will also make separate announcement regarding the record date and date of closure of register of members for the payment of the final dividend to the holders of H shares. It is expected that the final dividend will be distributed before 31 August 2017.

The final dividend will be denominated and declared in RMB. The holders of A shares will be paid in RMB and the holders of H shares will be paid in Hong Kong dollars. The exchange rate for the dividend to be paid in Hong Kong dollars will be the mean of the exchange rates of Hong Kong dollars to RMB as announced by the People's Bank of China during the five business days prior to the date of declaration of the dividend at the AGM.

In accordance with the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the People's Republic of China (中華人民共和國企業所得税法) and its implementation regulations which came into effect on 1 January 2008, the Company is required to withhold and pay enterprise income tax at the rate of 10% on behalf of the non-resident enterprise shareholders whose names appear on the register of members for H shares when distributing the cash dividends. Any H shares not registered under the name of an individual shareholder, including HKSCC Nominees Limited. other nominees, agents or trustees, or other organisations or groups. will be deemed as shares held by non-resident enterprise shareholders. Therefore, enterprise income tax will be withheld from dividends payable to such shareholders. If holders of H shares intend to change its shareholder status, please enquire about the relevant procedures with your agents or trustees. The Company will strictly comply with the law or the requirements of the relevant government authority and withhold and pay enterprise income tax on behalf of the relevant shareholders based on the register of members for H shares as at the record date of the proposed final dividend.

In accordance with the "Circular on Certain Issues Concerning the Policies of Individual Income Tax" (Cai Shui Zi [1994] No.020) (《關 於個人所得税若干政策問題的通知》(財税字[1994]020號)) promulgated by the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation on 13 May 1994, overseas individuals are, temporarily, exempted from the PRC individual income tax for dividend or bonuses received from foreign invested enterprises. In accordance with the "Letter of the State Administration of Taxation concerning Taxation Issues of Dividends Received by Foreign Individuals Holding Shares of Companies Listed in China" (Guo Shui Han Fa [1994] No. 440) (《外 籍個人持有中國境內上市公司股票所取得的股息有關税 收問題的函》(國稅函發[1994]440號)) as promulgated by the State Administration of Taxation on 26 July 1994, dividends (capital bonuses) received by foreign individuals holding B shares or overseas shares (including H shares) from Chinese enterprises issuing such B shares or overseas shares are temporarily exempted from individual income tax. Accordingly, in the payment of final dividend, the Company will not withhold and pay the individual income tax on behalf of individual Shareholders when the Company distributes the final dividend to individual Shareholders whose names appear on the register of members of H shares of the Company.

Shareholders are recommended to consult their tax advisor regarding the ownership and disposal of H shares of the Company in the PRC and in Hong Kong and other tax effects.

#### **Business Review**

The business review set out on page 11 to 14 of the annual report shall form an integral part of this Report of the Directors.

#### Principal risks and uncertainties facing the Group

Please refer to note 42 to the financial statements for details of the main financial risks facing the Group and the Group's management objectives and policies regarding such risks. In addition to such financial risks, the Directors are of the view that any material change in relevant government policies (such as the Chinese Government's policies on economic development and environmental protection) is also one of the principal risks and uncertainties that may affect the Group's business.

#### **Environmental policies**

The Group has been a positive respondent to environmental protection. While helping reduce energy consumption through green products, the Group also focuses on reducing the direct impacts of its operation on the environment. By introducing an energy management system, promoting the replacement of traditional energy with renewable energy and saving energy through technical and management means, BYD continues to reduce its own energy consumption and carbon dioxide emissions.

#### Regulatory compliance

BYD requires stringent compliance with laws, social norms, professional ethics and internal regulations in its worldwide operations. The Group has established a Law and Regulation Management Committee which monitors, supervises and inspects, regularly and from time to time, the management and implementation of laws and regulations in various departments, and evaluates their implementation and compliance in such areas. During the year of 2016, as far as the Company is aware, there was no material breach of or non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations by the Group that has a significant impact on the business and operations of the Group.

#### Relationship with employees

Since employees are the foundation for development, the Group adheres to the "people-oriented" principle in its human resources management and practice equal employment opportunities and prohibit any career discrimination. The Group reviews its employees compensation policies on a regular basis and bonuses and commission may be awarded to employees based on their annual performance evaluation. Efforts have also been made to help employees in the aspects of housing, transportation and children education, etc.

#### Relationship with customers and suppliers

The Group strives to build and maintain long term and strong relationships with customers. BYD has established a customer satisfaction management system with a view to understand and fulfil customers' demands and enhance their satisfaction. In terms of suppliers, the Group's objective is to keep mutually beneficial and win-win partnerships with all suppliers. At the same time, the Group regularly evaluate the performance of our suppliers including suppliers' social responsibility.

#### **Reserves**

Details of movements in the reserves of the Group and the Company during the Year are set out in the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and note 33 to the financial statements, respectively.

#### **Donations**

Charitable and other donations made by the Group during the year ended 31 December 2016 amounted to RMB17,626,000 (2015: RMB12,440,000).

#### **Property, Plant and Equipment**

Details of the movements in property, plant and equipment of the Group and the Company are set out in note 14 to the financial statements.

# **Share Capital**

Details of the movements in share capital of the Company are set out in note 32 to the financial statements.

During the Year, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries purchased, sold or redeemed any of the listed securities of the Company.

#### **Issue of shares**

In July 2016, the Company completed a non-public issuance of A shares and raised a total proceeds of RMB14,472,999,877.00 (net proceeds at RMB14,369,070,026.11 after deduction of relevant issue expenses but before deduction of tax) mainly to (i) facilitate the Company in expanding its production of Li-ion ferrous power batteries; (ii) further meet the needs for the new energy vehicle business; and (ii) provide additional working capital with a view to benefit the Company in reducing financial risks and optimising its overall financial position. A total of 252,142,855 A shares were issued at RMB57.40 each to six subscribers.

After deduction of fees of sponsor and underwriters (and the relevant tax), approximately RMB6,000,000,000, RMB5,000,000,000 and RMB3,369,070,000 of the proceeds raised are intended to be applied to the specified uses described in the Company's circular dated 3 July 2015, namely, (i) the expansion project for production of Li-ion ferrous power batteries; (ii) research and development project of new energy vehicles; and (iii) additional working capital and repayment of bank loans, respectively. As at 31 December 2016, approximately RMB2,824,814,900, RMB1,050,515,400 and RMB3,372,141,700 have been applied to the above specified uses, respectively. The Company currently expects to continue to apply the remaining net proceeds raised in accordance with the aforesaid specified uses.

For details, please refer to the announcements of the Company dated 4 June 2015, 21 July 2015, 17 September 2015, 29 October 2015, 23 December 2015 and 2 February 2016; and (ii) the circular of the Company dated 3 July 2015.

## **Distributable Reserves**

Distributable reserves of the Company as at 31 December 2016, calculated under the relevant legislation applicable in the PRC, the Company's place of incorporation, amounted to approximately RMB2,053,252,000 (2015: RMB3,056,839,000).

#### **Bank Loans**

As at 31 December 2016, details of bank loans of the Group are set out in note 29 to the financial statements.

## Material Acquisitions and Disposals of Subsidiaries and Associates

During the reporting period, there was no material acquisition and disposal of subsidiaries and associates.

### **Pre-Emptive Rights**

There is no provision for pre-emptive rights under the Company's Article of Association and there is no similar restriction against such rights under the laws of the PRC in respect of joint stock limited company, which would oblige the Company to offer new shares on a pro-rata basis to existing shareholders.

### **Five-Year Financial Summary**

A summary of the results and of the assets and liabilities of the Group for the last five financial years is set out on page 2 and page 132 of this annual report.

#### **Directors**

The Directors who held office during the year ended 31 December 2016 and up to the date of this report are:

- Executive director:Mr. Wang Chuan-fu
- Non-executive directors:Mr. Lv Xiang-yang
  - Mr. Xia Zuo-quan
- Independent non-executive directors:

Mr. Wang Zi-dong

Mr. Zou Fei

Ms. Zhang Ran

# **Directors' and Supervisors' Service Contracts**

All existing Directors had signed or renewed their service contracts or letters of appointment with the Company for a term of three years commencing on 10 September 2014.

All existing supervisors had signed or renewed their service or employment contracts with the Company for a term of three years commencing on 10 September 2014.

None of the above mentioned contracts and letters of appointment are not determinable within one year without payment of compensation (other than statutory compensation).

#### **Directors' Interests in Contracts**

No transactions, arrangement or contracts of significance in relation to the Group's business to which the Group was a party and in which a Director or supervisor and an entity related to a Director or supervisor of the Company had a material interest, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of the Year or at any time during the Year.

#### **Directors Remuneration**

The emolument payable to each Executive Director is based on (i) his duties and responsibilities; (ii) prevailing market conditions; and (iii) performance and profitability of the Company.

The emolument payable to each Non-Executive Director (including Independent Non-Executive Director) is based on the responsibilities and undertaking to the Board taking into account his experience and market practice for such post.

Details of the remuneration of the Directors are set out in note 9 to the financial statements.

# **Biographical Details of Directors, Supervisors** and Senior Management

Brief biographical details of Directors, supervisors and senior management of the Company are set out on pages 20 to 25 of this annual report.

## Directors', Supervisors' and Chief Executives' Interests

As at 31 December 2016, the interests and short positions of each of the directors, supervisors and chief executives of the Company in the shares, underlying shares and debentures of the Company or any associated corporation (within the meaning of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap 571) ("SFO")) which were required to be notified to the Company and The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Hong Kong Stock Exchange") pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests which he is taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO) or were required, pursuant to section 352 of the SFO, to be entered into the register referred to therein, or which were required, pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers under the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange to be notified to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (for this purpose, the relevant provisions of the SFO will be interpreted as if they applied to the supervisors) were as follows:

#### A shares of RMB1.00 each

		Approximate	Approximate
		percentage of	percentage of
		shareholding in	shareholding in
	Number of	total issued	total issued
Name	A shares	A shares (%)	share capital (%)
Wang Chuan-fu	512,623,820 (L)	28.27%	18.79%
(Director)	(Note 1)		
Lv Xiang-yang	401,910,480 (L)	22.17%	14.73%
(Director)	(Note 2)		
Xia Zuo-quan	115,977,060 (L)	6.40%	4.25%
(Director)			

#### (L) - Long Position

#### Note:

The 512.623.820 A shares did not include the 3.727.700 A shares held by Mr. Wang in No.1 Assets Management Plan through E Fund BYD;

2. Of the 401,910,480 A shares, 239,228,620 A shares were held by Mr. Lv in his personal capacity and 162,681,860 A shares were held by Youngy Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd. (融捷投資控股集團有限公司) ("Youngy Investment", formerly known as Guangzhou Youngy Management & Investment Group Company Limited). Youngy Investment was in turn held by Mr. Lv and his spouse as to 89.5% and 10.5% of equity interests, respectively. Mr. Lv was therefore deemed to be interested in the 162,681,860 A shares under the SFO.

#### H shares of RMB1.00 each

		Approximate	Approximate
		percentage of	percentage of
		shareholding in	shareholding in
	Number of	total issued	total issued
Name	H shares	H shares (%)	share capital (%)
Wang Chuan-fu	1,000,000 (L)	0.11%	0.04%
(Director)			
Xia Zuo-quan	500,000 (L)	0.05%	0.02%
(Director)	(Note 1)		

#### (L) – Long Position

#### Note:

 Of the 500,000 H shares, 195,000 H shares were held by Mr. Xia as a beneficial owner and 305,000 H shares were held by Sign Investments Limited, which was wholly-owned by Mr. Xia.

Saved as disclosed above, as at 31 December 2016, none of the Directors, supervisors or chief executives of the Company had an interest or short position in the shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which was required to be (a) recorded in the register to be kept by the Company pursuant to Section 352 of the SFO; or (b) notified to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers.

#### **Shareholders with Notifiable Interests**

As at 31 December 2016, to the best knowledge of the Directors of the Company, the following persons (other than the Directors, supervisors and chief executives of the Company) had interests or short positions in the shares and underlying shares of the Company which were required to be disclosed to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO, or were required to be entered in the register kept by the Company pursuant to Section 336 of the SFO:

#### 1. A shares of RMB1.00 each

Name	Number of A shares	Approximate percentage of shareholding in total issued A shares (%)	Approximate percentage of shareholding in total issued share capital (%)
Youngy Investment (Note 1)	162,681,860 (L)	8.97%	5.96%

#### (L) - Long Position

#### Note:

 Youngy Investment is owned by Mr. Lv Xiang-yang, a non-executive director of the Company, as to 89.5%. Mr. Lv is therefore deemed to be interested in the 162,681,860 A shares held by Youngy Investment under the SFO.

#### 2. H shares

	Number of	Approximate percentage of shareholding in	Approximate percentage of shareholding in
Name	Number of H shares	total issued H shares (%)	total issued share capital (%)
Name	п ыись	П ЗПАГСЗ (70)	Silaie Capital (70)
Berkshire Hathaway Inc (note 1)	225,000,000 (L)	24.59%	8.25%
Berkshire Hathaway Energy (note 1)	225,000,000 (L)	24.59%	8.25%
Li Lu (note 2)	75,387,200 (L)	8.24%	3.04%
LL Group, LLC (note 2)	75,387,200 (L)	8.24%	3.04%
Morgan Stanley (note 3)	51,286,006 (L)	5.60%	1.88%
	46,600,179 (S)	5.09%	1.71%

#### Notes:

- Berkshire Hathaway Inc. was deemed to be interested in 225,000,000 H shares (L) through its controlled corporation, Berkshire Hathaway Energy (formerly known as MidAmerican Energy Holdings Company) for the 225,000,000 H shares directly held by it.
- LL Group, LLC was deemed to be interested in 75,387,200 H shares
   (L) through its controlled corporation, Himalaya Capital Investors, L.P. (formerly known as LL Investment Partners, L.P.). Li Lu, being the controlling shareholder of Capital Investors, L.P. (formerly known as LL Group, LLC), was also deemed to be interested in 75,387,200 H shares.
- 3. Morgan Stanley was deemed to be interested in a total of 51,286,006 H shares (L) and had a short position in 46,600,197 H shares through its controlled corporations. Of these shares, 34,542,844 H shares (L) and 25,211,246 H shares (S) were held by Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc; 9,821,663 H shares (L) and 570,945 H shares (S) were held by Morgan Stanley Capital Services LLC; 5,174,447 H shares (L) and 20,818,006 H shares (S) were held by Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC; 1,580,552 H shares (L) were held by Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC; and 166,500 H shares (L) were held by FUNDLOGIC SAS. All of these entities are indirectly controlled by Morgan Stanley.

Among the 51,286,006 H shares (L) held by Morgan Stanley, 21,832,892 H shares (L) were held through derivatives. Among the 46,600,197 H shares(S) held by Morgan Stanley, 4,219,571 H shares (S) were held through derivatives.

The total issued share capital of the Company as at 31 December 2016 was RMB2,728,142,855, divided into 1,813,142,855 A shares of RMB1.00 each and 915,000,000 H shares of RMB1.00 each, all fully paid up.

# **Management Contracts**

No contract concerning the management and administration of the whole or any substantial part of the business of the Company were entered into or existed during the year ended 31 December 2016.

## **Competing Business**

During the financial year, no director acquired benefits by engaging in business that competes with that of the Company or its subsidiaries.

In September 2009, Mr. Wang Chuan-fu, controlling shareholder of the Group, signed the Non-competition Undertakings to confirm with the Company that he would abide by the undertaking of not engaging in business that competes with that of the Company. Directors, including independent non-executive directors, have examined its compliance and confirmed that the controlling shareholder has abided by all the undertakings.

#### **Retirement Scheme**

Currently, all PRC subsidiaries of the Group participate in defined contribution retirement schemes (the "Schemes") launched by local provincial and municipal governments in China, pursuant to which the Group makes contributions to the Schemes in accordance with the applicable percentage of the salary of eligible staff. Local government authorities assume the obligation in respect of all the pensions payable to retired staff.

Save for the above contributions, the Group does not have any other major payment obligation in respect of pension benefits.

### **Major Customers and Suppliers**

The percentage of purchases and sales for the year ended 31 December 2016 attributable to the Group's major suppliers and customers are as follows:

#### **Purchases**

<ul> <li>the largest supplier</li> </ul>	8.01%
- the five largest suppliers combined	16.70%

#### Sales

- the largest customer	15.30%
- the five largest customers combined	35.65%

None of the directors, their close associates or any shareholder (which to the knowledge of the Directors owns more than 5% of the Company's issued share capital) had an interest in any of the major suppliers or customers noted above.

# Related Party Transactions and Connected Transactions

A summary of the related party transactions undertaken by the Group during the year are set out in note 39 to the financial statements. Such related party transactions did not constitute connected transactions of the Group under Chapter 14 A of the Listing Rules.

There was no connected transaction entered into by the Group during the year ended 31 December 2016 which is required to be disclosed under the Listing Rules.

## **Sufficiency of Public Float**

Based on information which is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of its directors as at the date of this report, the directors confirm that the Company had sufficient public float as required by the Listing Rules.

### **Confirmation of Independence**

Each Independent Non-Executive Director has provided a written statement confirming his independence to the Company pursuant to Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules. The Company assessed that each Independent Non-Executive Director continues to be independent.

#### **Auditors**

Ernst & Young, the Company's international auditor, and Ernst & Young Hua Ming (LLP), the Company's domestic accountant, will retire. A resolution will be proposed at the forthcoming AGM to appoint Ernst & Young as the international auditor of the Company for 2017 and Ernst & Young Hua Ming (LLP) as the domestic accountant for 2017.

On behalf of the Board

#### Wang Chuan-fu

Chairman

Shenzhen, the PRC, 28 March 2017

# **Report of the Supervisory Committee**

In 2016, in accordance with the principle of being accountable to all shareholders, the Supervisory Committee of the Company fully complied with the duties to supervise and ensure that the resolutions as passed in the Shareholders' General Meetings were consistently implemented, the legal interest of shareholders was protected and the duties conferred under the Articles of Association and in the Shareholders' General Meetings were completed in accordance with the Company Law, the Articles of Association and the relevant provisions, in order to facilitate a disciplined operation and sustainable development of the Company.

# **Meetings of the Supervisory Committee** during the Reporting Period and **Resolutions Passed in Such Meetings**

On 28 March 2016, the Supervisory Committee convened its meeting at the office of the Company, where the annual report of the Company for 2015 was considered and approved accordingly.

On 28 April 2016, the Supervisory Committee convened its meeting at the office of the Company, where the first quarterly report of the Company for 2016 was considered and approved accordingly.

On 15 August 2016, the Supervisory Committee convened its meeting at the office of the Company, where the resolution on replacement of self-raised funds invested in advance in proceeds investment projects with raised proceeds and the resolution on utilisation of idle proceeds to temporarily supplement working capital by two wholly-owned subsidiaries were considered and approved accordingly.

On 26 August 2016, the Supervisory Committee convened its meeting at the office of the Company, where the interim report of the Company for 2016 was considered and approved accordingly.

On 28 October 2016, the Supervisory Committee convened its meeting at the office of the Company, where the third quarterly report of the Company for 2016 was considered and approved accordingly.

# **Progress of the Work of the Supervisory Committee during the Reporting Period**

During the reporting period, the Supervisory Committee of the Company performed its supervisory functions in a fiduciary manner. The Supervisory Committee duly supervised and examined the Company's financial situation, the Board of Directors' execution of the resolutions passed in the Shareholders' General Meeting, operational decisions of the management, the operations of the Company in compliance with the laws, the acts of the Directors, supervisors and senior management, and the connected transactions entered into with its controlling shareholder. The Supervisory Committee considered that:

- The operating activities of the Company and its subsidiaries in 2016 did not violate the Company Law, the Articles of Association, financial accounting procedures and the laws and regulations of the PRC.
- During the discharge of their duties in 2016, the directors, supervisors and senior management of the Company fulfilled their fiduciary duties by acting lawfully, regularized management, explored for innovation, with discipline to protect the interests of all the shareholders of the Company. None of the parties named above was found in breach of the Company Law, the Articles of Association or the laws and regulations of the PRC.
- The auditors presented an unqualified auditors' report. The report indicates the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial results and operations of the Company.

The Supervisory Committee is confident in the prospects of the Company and will proceed to carry out effective supervision on the operation of the Company to safeguard the interests of the Shareholders and the Company as a whole.

#### Dong Jun-ging

Chairman of the Supervisory Committee

28 March 2017



Ernst & Young 22/F, CITIC Tower 1 Tim Mei Avenue Central, Hong Kong 安永會計師事務所 香港中環添美道1號 中信大廈22樓 Tel 電話: +852 2846 9888 Fax 傳真: +852 2868 4432 www.ey.com

### To the shareholders of BYD Company Limited

(Registered in the People's Republic of China with limited liability)

## **Opinion**

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of BYD Company Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (the "Group") set out on pages 47 to 131 which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2016, and the consolidated statement of profit or loss, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2016, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

### **Basis for opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKSAs") issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### **Key audit matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

#### Key audit matter

#### How our audit addressed the key audit matter

#### Amortisation and impairment assessment of other intangible assets

Industrial property, proprietary technology and capitalised development cost are significant to the total assets of the Company and the Group. The capitalised development cost for new energy vehicles is amortized using the unit of production method of which the estimated total units of production are relevant and important input. Due to the uncertainty of estimation, adjustment is necessarily to be made to the amount of amortization if there is significant difference between estimated and actual units of production.

The Group also need to perform annual impairment test on capitalised development cost that is not yet available for use. For the rest of other intangible assets, impairment test is only performed when impairment indicator exists. Estimation of recoverable amount of other intangible assets is based on management's judgements and assumptions including projected sales volume, gross margin, working capital, terminal growth rates, discount rate and etc.

The assessment process is complex and requires significant estimation, including the prediction for future market trend and macro-economy situation. Therefore, we identify it as a key audit matter.

Details of the Group's other intangible assets are disclosed in note 2.4, 3 and 17 to the financial statements.

We performed the following audit procedures in related to other intangible assets:

- Obtained an understanding of the amortisation model and assumptions used by the Group;
- Tested the reasonableness of estimated useful life and annual units of production applied in calculating the amortization method and performed sensitivity analysis;
- Compared the differences between the estimated and actual amount of units of production and inquired with management the reason of variance;
- Obtained an understanding of the management's process of impairment assessment in respect of other intangible assets and its design and operating effectiveness;
- Assessed the appropriateness of the management's assumptions used in the valuation model;
- Involved internal valuation experts to evaluate the reasonableness of assumptions and parameters, including discount rates, terminal growth rates and etc., used in the valuation model;
- Evaluated the assumptions and parameters used by retrospectively reviewing the accuracy of management's forecasts made historically, reviewing the forecasted future economic trend and corroborating the assumptions with current market trend;
- Reviewed the sufficiency and completeness of disclosure included in the footnotes to the financial statements.

#### Key audit matter

#### How our audit addressed the key audit matter

#### Recoverability of trade receivables

The balance of trade receivables are significant to the total assets of the Group. Trade receivables relating to sales of new energy automobiles are long aged or under long credit period.

The determination of the recoverability of trade receivables involves management judgement including the aging, existence of disputes, historical payment record and any other available information that may impact the creditworthiness of the debtors.

Details of trade receivables are disclosed in note 2.4, 3 and 23 to the financial statements.

We performed the following procedures in related to trade receivables:

- Obtained an understanding of the management's process of recoverability assessment in respect of trade receivables and its design and operating effectiveness;
- Obtained confirmations and reviewed whether the balances were agreed by both parties;
- Tested the information used to determine the impairment of trade receivables by reviewing the calculation of aging, industry index, customers' financial condition, historic payment pattern, subsequent settlement and retrospectively review of historical bad debts provision;
- For the trade receivables due from government arising from subsidies on sales of new energy automobiles, we have reperformed the computation of trade receivables arising from subsidies in accordance with government policies, obtained the list of long aged trade receivables arising from subsidies and evaluated the recoverability and obtained the management's estimation over government's settlement schedule of such subsidy.

### Other information included in the Annual Report

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, other than the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Responsibilities of the directors for the consolidated financial statements

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA and the disclosure requirements of Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors of the Company are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors of the Company either intend to liquidate the Company or to cease operations or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors of the Company are assisted by the Audit Committee in discharging their responsibilities for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Our report is made solely to you, as a body, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express
  an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We
  remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Chan Yuen Tao.

#### **Ernst & Young**

Certified Public Accountants

Hong Kong

28 March 2017

# **Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss**

Year ended 31 December 2016

	Notes	2016	2015
		RMB'000	RMB'000
DEVENUE	_	100 007 700	77 011 005
REVENUE	5	100,207,703	77,611,985
Cost of sales		(81,189,440)	(65,752,741)
COST OF SAIGS		(01,109,440)	(00,702,741)
Gross profit		19,018,263	11,859,244
	_		
Other income and gains	5	926,216	1,991,326
Government grants and subsidies	7	710,939	581,177
Selling and distribution expenses		(4,196,339)	(2,867,992)
Research and development costs	6	(3,171,694)	(1,998,499)
Administrative expenses		(3,690,339)	(3,428,963)
Other expenses	0	(629,203)	(581,505)
Finance costs	8	(1,799,609)	(1,517,003)
Share of profits and losses of: Joint ventures		(010 500)	(0.45,000)
Associates		(619,528) 19,704	(245,802)
ASSOCIATES		19,704	3,003
PROFIT BEFORE TAX	6	6,568,410	3,794,986
Income tax expense	11	(1,088,398)	(656,790)
		( ) / /	(,,
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR		5,480,012	3,138,196
Attributable to:			
Owners of the parent	13	5,052,154	2,823,441
Non-controlling interests		427,858	314,755
		5,480,012	3,138,196
EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO ORDINARY			
EQUITY HOLDERS OF THE PARENT	13		
Basic and diluted		B. B	D1 10 1 1 5
- For profit for the year		RMB1.88	RMB1.12

# **Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income**

Year ended 31 December 2016

	Note	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR		5,480,012	3,138,196
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
Other comprehensive income to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:  Available-for-sale investments:			
Changes in fair value		170,171	1,311,215
Income tax effect	31	(42,542)	(327,804)
		127,629	983,411
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations  Net other comprehensive income to be reclassified to		45,684	(19,589)
profit or loss in subsequent periods		173,313	963,822
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NET OF TAX		173,313	963,822
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR		5,653,325	4,102,018
Attributable to:			
Owners of the parent		5,183,038	3,796,021
Non-controlling interests		470,287	305,997
		5,653,325	4,102,018

# **Consolidated Statement of Financial Position**

31 December 2016

	Notes	2016	2015
		RMB'000	RMB'000
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Property, plant and equipment	14	42,048,635	38,126,333
Prepaid land lease payments	15		4,655,610
Goodwill	16	5,182,739 65,914	4,055,010
	17		
Other intangible assets	24	6,759,111	7,102,816
Non-current prepayments	24	4,567,407	3,997,044
Long-term receivable	10	253,668	65,773
Investments in joint ventures	18	1,751,159	1,522,017
Investments in associates	19	493,599	366,698
Available-for-sale investments	20	3,225,238	3,071,357
Deferred tax assets	31	1,448,262	1,080,416
Property under development	21	921,243	912,635
Total non-current assets		66,716,975	60,966,613
CURRENT ASSETS			
Inventories	22	17,378,439	15,750,550
Trade and bills receivables	23	45,732,885	26,678,639
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables	24	4,635,440	3,280,091
Due from the joint ventures and associates	39(b)	2,879,284	1,800,859
Due from the related parties	39(b)	249	338,332
Completed property held for sale	21	33,840	56,038
Derivative financial instruments		_	18,207
Pledged deposits	25	335,072	316,895
Short-term deposits	25	247,360	268,600
Cash and cash equivalents	25	7,111,234	6,010,931
Total current assets		78,353,803	54,519,142
CURRENT LIABILITIES Toda and bills revolute	00	04.000.100	00.055.000
Trade and bills payables	26	34,663,130	30,655,830
Other payables	27	5,929,004	4,557,156
Advances from customers		1,850,792	2,438,009
Deferred income	28	419,268	155,629
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	29	32,928,441	26,412,860
Due to joint ventures and associates	39(b)	463,856	393,428
Due to related parties	39(b)	116,624	429,429
Tax payable		653,823	289,206
Provision	30	1,292,666	778,577
Total current liabilities		78,317,604	66,110,124
NET CURRENT ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)		36,199	(11,590,982
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		66,753,174	49,375,631

continued/...

# **Consolidated Statement of Financial Position**

31 December 2016

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		66,753,174	49,375,631
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	29	9,338,520	11,229,901
Deferred tax liabilities	31	549,903	568,149
Deferred income	28	1,454,710	1,546,108
Other liabilities		678	2,232
Total non-current liabilities		11,343,811	13,346,390
Net assets		55,409,363	36,029,241
EQUITY			
Equity attributable to owners of the parent			
Share capital	32	2,728,143	2,476,000
Reserves	33	44,731,986	26,618,404
Perpetual loans	34	3,795,800	3,200,000
		51,255,929	32,294,404
		01,200,020	02,234,404
Non-controlling interests		4,153,434	3,734,837
Total equity		55,409,363	36,029,241

Director Wang Chuan-fu Director Lv Xiang-yang

# **Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity**

Year ended 31 December 2016

		Attributable to owners of the parent								
		Share		Statutory	Exchange				Non-	
	Share	premium	Capital	surplus	fluctuation	Retained	Perpetual	T	controlling	T. 1. 1. 1.
	capital RMB'000	account RMB'000	reserve RMB'000	reserve fund RMB'000	reserve RMB'000	profits RMB'000	loans RMB'000	Total RMB'000	interests RMB'000	Total equity RMB'000
	(note 32)	טטט טואוח	טטט טואוח	(note 33)	NIVID UUU	NIVID UUU	NIVID UUU	NIVID UUU	טטט טואוח	NIVID UUU
At 1 January 2015	2,476,000	5,863,563*	4,432,638*	2,109,406*	(153,624)*	10,637,614*	_	25,365,597	3,528,840	28,894,437
Profit for the year	_,,	-	-		-	2,823,441	_	2,823,441	314,755	3,138,196
Other comprehensive income						,,		, ,	,	.,,
for the year:										
Change in fair value of available-										
for-sale investments, net of tax	-	-	983,411	_	-	-	_	983,411	-	983,411
Exchange differences on translation										
of foreign operations	-	-	-	_	(10,831)	-	-	(10,831)	(8,758)	(19,589)
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	983,411	-	(10,831)	2,823,441	-	3,796,021	305,997	4,102,018
Disposal of a subsidiary	_	_	_	(30,543)	_	_	-	(30,543)	(100,000)	(130,543)
Issue of a perpetual loan (note 34)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200,000	3,200,000	_	3,200,000
Perpetual loan interest paid	-	-	-	-	-	(36,671)	-	(36,671)	-	(36,671)
Government subsidies designated to										
increase the capital reserve	-	-	15,652	-	-	(15,652)	-	-	-	-
Appropriation to statutory surplus										
reserve fund	-			305,888	-	(305,888)	-	_	-	
At 31 December 2015	2,476,000	5,863,563*	5,431,701*	2,384,751*	(164,455)*	13,102,844*	3,200,000	32,294,404	3,734,837	36,029,241

continued/...

# **Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity**

Year ended 31 December 2016

		Attributable to owners of the parent								
-	Share capital RMB'000 (note 32)	Share premium account RMB'000	Capital reserve RMB'000	Statutory surplus reserve fund RMB'000 (note 33)	Exchange fluctuation reserve RMB'000	Retained profits RMB'000	Perpetual loans RMB'000	Total RMB'000	Non- controlling interests RMB'000	Total equity RMB'000
At 1 January 2016	2,476,000	5,863,563*	5,431,701*	2,384,751*	(164,455)*	13,102,844*	3,200,000	32,294,404	3,734,837	36,029,241
Profit for the year	_	_	_	_	_	5,052,154	_	5,052,154	427,858	5,480,012
Other comprehensive income										
for the year:										
Change in fair value of available-										
for-sale investments, net of tax	-	-	127,629	-	-	-	-	127,629	-	127,629
Exchange differences on translation										
of foreign operations	_	_	-	_	3,255	_	-	3,255	42,429	45,684
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	_	127,629	-	3,255	5,052,154	-	5,183,038	470,287	5,653,325
Issue of shares (note 32)	252,143	14,220,857	_	_	_	_	_	14,473,000	_	14,473,000
Share issue expenses		(103,930)						(103,930)		(103,930)
Issue of a perpetual loan (note 34)	_	_	_	_	_	-	595,800	595,800	_	595,800
Perpetual loan interest paid (note 12)	_	_	_	_	_	(185,155)	_	(185,155)	_	(185,155
Interim 2016 dividend	-	-	_	-	-	(1,001,228)	-	(1,001,228)	(51,690)	(1,052,918)
Government subsidies designated to										
increase the capital reserve	-	-	43,033	-	-	(43,033)	-	-	-	-
Appropriation to statutory surplus										
reserve fund	-	-	-	688,622	-	(688,622)	-	_	-	
At 31 December 2016	2,728,143	19,980,490*	5,602,363*	3,073,373*	(161,200)*	16,236,960*	3,795,800	51,255,929	4,153,434	55,409,363

These reserve accounts comprise the consolidated reserves of RMB44,731,986,000 (2015: RMB26,618,404,000) in the consolidated statement of financial position.

# **Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows**

Year ended 31 December 2016

	Notes	2016	2015
	Notos	RMB'000	RMB'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Profit before tax		6,568,410	3,794,986
Adjustments for:			
Finance costs	8	1,799,609	1,517,003
Share of profits and losses of joint ventures and associates	_	599,824	242,799
Bank interest income	5	(152,701)	(53,421)
Dividend income from available-for-sale investments		(5,254)	(1,466)
Government grants and subsidies	0	(204,899)	(159,282)
Loss on disposal of items of non-current assets	6	136,717	36,051
Loss/(gain) on disposal of subsidiaries		158,341	(1,438,165)
Fair value gains, net:		10.007	
Available-for-sale investments (transfer from equity on disposal)		18,207	- (40.040)
Gain on disposal of derivative financial instruments		(26,068)	(13,012)
Gain on disposal of finance products		(1,376)	
Gain on disposal of investments in associates			(526)
Loss on disposal of investments in a jointly-controlled entity	1.1	560	4 405 600
Depreciation	14	5,308,825	4,485,620
Impairment of inventories	6	357,036	180,577
Impairment of trade receivables	23 24	124,083	234,660
Impairment of prepayments, deposits and other receivables		(00.100)	54,748
Impairment losses of trade receivables reversed	23	(86,108)	(35,208)
Impairment losses of prepayments, deposits and other receivables reversed	17	(157)	116 071
Impairment of other intangible assets	17	169,854	116,871
Impairment of investments in associates Recognition of prepaid land lease payments	15	1,023 110,769	102.001
Amortisation of other intangible assets	17	1,607,975	103,001
Amortisation of other intangible assets	17	1,007,975	827,996
		16,484,670	9,893,232
		2, 2 , 2	-,,
Increase in inventories		(1,984,925)	(6,223,543)
Increase in trade and bills receivables		(19,086,431)	(5,282,230)
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments, deposits and other receivables		(75,817)	289,809
Increase in amounts due from joint ventures and associates		(740,342)	(1,162,299)
(Increase)/decrease in a long-term receivable		(187,895)	249,538
Increase in properties under development		(8,608)	(41,301)
Increase in derivative financial instruments		_	(18,207)
Decrease in advances from customers		(587,217)	(1,139,340)
Decrease in a completed property held for sale		22,198	11,691
Increase in trade and bills payables		3,734,088	5,599,511
Increase in other payables		1,237,772	903,680
Increase in amounts due to joint ventures and associates		70,428	369,480
(Decrease)/increase in amounts due to related parties		(238,301)	367,896
Increase in provision for warranties		514,089	370,196
Cash (used in)/generated from operations		(846,291)	4,188,113
Interest received		152,701	53,419
Taxes paid		(1,151,981)	(399,438)
Net cash flows (used in)/from operating activities		(1,845,571)	3,842,094
That again have (about in)/ north aparating detivities		(1,070,071)	0,042,034

continued/...

# **Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows**

Year ended 31 December 2016

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchases of items of property, plant and equipment		(4,839,296)	(4,091,011)
Increase in non-current prepayments		(6,193,790)	(6,217,655
Increase in non-content prepayments Increase in prepaid land lease payments		(643,086)	(321,843
Investment in short-term deposits		(252,681)	(635,348
Withdrawal of short-term deposits		273,921	505,799
Receipt of government grants		75,993	604,592
Disposal of a subsidiary	35	9,971	526,182
Disposal of a substitute of the Disposal of a jointly-controlled entity	33	420	J20, 102
Disposal of a jointly-conditioned entity  Disposal of associates		5,700	500
Additions to other intangible assets		(1,377,278)	(1,659,651
Receipt of disposal of derivative financial instruments		26,068	13,012
Dividend income from available-for-sale investments		5,254	1,466
Proceeds from disposal of items of property, plant and equipment and		0,201	1,100
other intangibles assets		196,641	1,808,561
Withdrawal of available-for-sale investments		16,290	-,000,001
Decrease/(increase) in financial products		201,376	(200,000
Capital contributions to associates		(14,012)	(76,213
Capital contributions to joint ventures		(912,893)	(709,780
Prepayment of shareholding in a subsidiary		(0.12,000)	(284,600
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			( - ,
Net cash flows used in investing activities		(13,421,402)	(10,735,989
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from issue of a perpetual loan	34	595,800	3,200,000
Proceeds from issue of corporate bonds		_	1,500,000
Corporate bond issue expenses		_	(7,898
Proceeds from issue of shares	32	14,473,000	_
Shares issue expenses	32	(103,930)	_
New borrowings		31,223,339	24,534,345
Repayment of borrowings		(26,691,182)	(18,760,798
Interest paid		(1,970,560)	(1,725,996
Perpetual loan interest distributed		(185,155)	(36,671
Dividends paid to a non-controlling shareholder		(51,690)	_
Dividends paid to owners of the parent		(1,001,228)	_
(Increase)/decrease in pledged deposits		(18,177)	46,803
Net cash flows from financing activities		16,270,217	8,749,785
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		1,003,244	1,855,890
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		6,010,931	3,950,415
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes, net		97,059	204,626
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR		7,111,234	6,010,931

31 December 2016

# 1. Corporate and Group information

BYD Company Limited (the "Company") is a joint stock limited liability company registered in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). The Company's H shares have been listed on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited since 31 July 2002. The registered office of the Company is located at Yan An Road, Kuichong, Dapeng New District, Shenzhen, Guangdong Province, the PRC.

The principal activities of the Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") are the research, development, manufacture and sale of rechargeable batteries and photovoltaic business, automobiles and related products, handset components and other electronic products.

#### Information about subsidiaries

Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows:

	Place of incorporation/	Issued ordinary/	Percent equity attr	ributable	Principal activities
Name	registration and business	registered share capital	to the Co Direct	Indirect	
BYD Lithium Batteries Co., Ltd. ("BYD Li-ion")***	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB6,160,000,000	100%	_	Research, development, sale and manufacture of Li-ion batteries
Shanghai BYD Co., Ltd. ("BYD SH")***	PRC/ Mainland China	US\$63,500,000	75%	25%	Research, development, sale and manufacture of Li-ion batteries
BYD Auto Co., Ltd. ("BYD Auto")***	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB1,351,010,101	99%	-	Research, development, sale and manufacture of automobiles
BYD Precision Manufacture Co., Ltd. ("BYD Precision")***^	PRC/ Mainland China	US\$145,000,000	-	65.76%	Manufacture, assembly and sale of mobile handset components and modules
BYD (Huizhou) Co., Ltd. ("BYD HZ")***	PRC/ Mainland China	US\$150,000,000	55%	45%	Research, development, manufacture and sale of components of mobile handsets and other consumer electronics; Development, sale and leasing of residential properties and property management (provided only to employees of the Company)
Huizhou BYD Battery Co., Ltd. ("BYD HZ Battery")***	PRC/ Mainland China	US\$150,000,000	10%	90%	Research, development, sale and manufacture of Li-ion batteries and accessories
BYD Auto Industry Co., Ltd. ("BYD Auto Industry")***	PRC/ Mainland China	US\$1,207,654,387	89.57%	10.00%	Research, development, sale and manufacture of automobiles

31 December 2016

## 1. Corporate and Group information (continued)

Information about subsidiaries (continued)

	Place of Percentage of incorporation/ Issued ordinary/ equity attributable registration and registered to the Company		ibutable		
Name	business	share capital	Direct	Indirect	Principal activities
BYD Electronic (International) Co., Ltd. ("BYD Int'l")*	Hong Kong	HK\$440,000,000	-	65.76%	Investment holding
Huizhou BYD Electronic Co., Ltd. ("Huizhou Electronic")***^	PRC/ Mainland China	US\$110,000,000	-	65.76%	High-level assembly
Xi'an BYD Electronic Co., Ltd. ("Xi'an Electronic")****^	PRC/Mainland China	RMB100,000,000	-	65.76%	Manufacture and sale of mobile handset components
BYD (Wuhan) Electronic Co., Ltd. ("Wuhan Electronic")****^	PRC/Mainland China	RMB10,000,000	-	65.76%	Manufacture and sale of mobile handset components
BYD Auto Sales Co., Ltd. ("BYD Auto Sales")**	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB 1,050,000,000	4.29%	94.76%	Sale and distribution of automobiles; provision of related after-sales services
Changsha BYD Auto Co., Ltd. ("Changsha Auto")**	PRC/Mainland China	RMB 1,000,000,000	-	99.88%	Research and development of auto mobiles and components
BYD (Shangluo) Industrial Company Limited ("Shangluo BYD")***	PRC/Mainland China	RMB 2,600,000,000	38.5%	60.92%	Research, development, manufacture and sale of solar batteries and solar arrays

<sup>\*</sup> BYD Int'l is a subsidiary incorporated in Hong Kong with its shares listed on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong limited.

### 2.1 Basis of preparation

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") (which include all Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards, Hong Kong Accounting Standards ("HKASs") and Interpretations) issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA"), accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance. They have been prepared under the historical cost convention, except for certain available-for-sale investment and derivative financial instruments, which has been measured at fair value. These financial statements are presented in Renminbi ("RMB") and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand except when otherwise indicated.

#### **Basis of consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2016. A subsidiary is an entity (including a structured entity), directly or indirectly, controlled by the Company. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee (i.e., existing rights that give the Group the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee).

<sup>\*\*</sup> These subsidiaries are registered as limited liability companies under PRC law.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> These subsidiaries are registered as Sino-foreign joint ventures under PRC law.

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup> These subsidiaries are registered as wholly-foreign-owned enterprises under PRC law.

<sup>^</sup> These subsidiaries were wholly owned by BYD Int'l, one of the Company's subsidiaries.

31 December 2016

## 2.1 Basis of preparation (continued)

#### **Basis of consolidation (continued)**

When the Company has, directly or indirectly, less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

- the contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee;
- (b) rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- the Group's voting rights and potential voting rights.

The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting period as the Company, using consistent accounting policies. The results of subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which the Group obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the parent of the Group and to the non-controlling interests, even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control described above. A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction.

If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it derecognises (i) the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary, (ii) the carrying amount of any non-controlling interest and (iii) the cumulative translation differences recorded in equity; and recognises (i) the fair value of the consideration received, (ii) the fair value of any investment retained and (iii) any resulting surplus or deficit in profit or loss. The Group's share of components previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss or retained profits, as appropriate, on the same basis as would be required if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities.

### 2.2 Changes in accounting policies and disclosures

The Group has adopted the following new and revised HKFRSs for the first time for the current year's financial statements.

Amendments to HKFRS 10, Investment Entities: Applying the Consolidation Exception

HKFRS 12 and HKAS 28 (2011)

Amendments to HKAS 1

Amendments to HKAS 16 and HKAS 38

Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Depreciation and Amortisation

Disclosure Initiative

Amendments to HKAS 27 (2011) Equity Method in Separate Financial Statements

Annual Improvements 2012-2014 Cycle Amendments to a number of HKFRSs

Except for the amendments to HKFRS 10, HKFRS 12 and HKAS 28 (2011), and certain amendments included in the Annual Improvements 2012-2014 Cycle, which are not relevant to the preparation of the Group's financial statements, the nature and the impact of the amendments are described below:

- Amendments to HKAS 1 include narrow-focus improvements in respect of the presentation and disclosure in financial statements. The amendments clarify:
  - the materiality requirements in HKAS 1; (i)
  - that specific line items in the statement of profit or loss and the statement of financial position may be disaggregated; (ii)
  - that entities have flexibility as to the order in which they present the notes to financial statements; and
  - that the share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method must be presented in aggregate as a single line item, and classified between those items that will or will not be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss.

31 December 2016

## 2.2 Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (continued)

(a) (continued)

Furthermore, the amendments clarify the requirements that apply when additional subtotals are presented in the statement of financial position and the statement of profit or loss. The amendments have had no significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

(b) Amendments to HKAS 16 and HKAS 38 clarify the principle in HKAS 16 and HKAS 38 that revenue reflects a pattern of economic benefits that are generated from operating a business (of which the asset is part) rather than the economic benefits that are consumed through the use of the asset. As a result, a revenue-based method cannot be used to depreciate property, plant and equipment and may only be used in very limited circumstances to amortise intangible assets. The amendments are applied prospectively. The amendments have had no impact on the financial position or performance of the Group as the Group has not used a revenue-based method for the calculation of depreciation of its non-current assets.

## 2.3 Issued but not yet effective Hong Kong financial reporting standards

The Group has not applied the following revised HKFRSs, that have been issued but are not yet effective, in these financial statements.

Amendments to HKFRS 2 Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions<sup>2</sup>
Amendments to HKFRS 4 Applying HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments with HKFRS 4 Insurance Contracts<sup>2</sup>

HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments<sup>2</sup>

Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28 (2011) Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture<sup>4</sup>

HKFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers<sup>2</sup>

Amendments to HKFRS 15 Clarifications to HKFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers<sup>2</sup>

HKFRS 16 Leases<sup>3</sup>

Amendments to HKAS 7 Disclosure Initiative<sup>1</sup>

Amendments to HKAS 12 Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealised Losses

- Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017.
- <sup>2</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018.
- <sup>3</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019.
- No mandatory effective date yet determined but available for adoption.

Further information about those HKFRSs that are expected to be applicable to the Group is as follows:

In September 2014, the HKICPA issued the final version of HKFRS 9, bringing together all phases of the financial instruments project to replace HKAS 39 and all previous versions of HKFRS 9. The standard introduces new requirements for classification and measurement, impairment and hedge accounting. The Group expects to adopt HKFRS 9 from 1 January 2018. During 2016, the Group performed a high-level assessment of the impact of the adoption of HKFRS 9. This preliminary assessment is based on currently available information and may be subject to changes arising from further detailed analyses or additional reasonable and supportable information being made available to the Group in the future. The expected impacts arising from the adoption of HKFRS 9 are summarised as follows:

#### (a) Classification and measurement

The Group does not expect that the adoption of HKFRS 9 will have a significant impact on the classification and measurement of its financial assets. It expects to continue measuring at fair value all financial assets currently held at fair value. Equity investments currently held as available for sale will be measured at fair value through other comprehensive income as the investments are intended to be held for the foreseeable future and the Group expects to apply the option to present fair value changes in other comprehensive income. Gains and losses recorded in other comprehensive income for the equity investments cannot be recycled to profit or loss when the investments are derecognised.

31 December 2016

## 2.3 Issued but not yet effective Hong Kong financial reporting standards (continued)

### (b) Impairment

HKFRS 9 requires an impairment on debt instruments recorded at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, lease receivables, loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts that are not accounted for at fair value through profit or loss under HKFRS 9, to be recorded based on an expected credit loss model either on a twelve-month basis or a lifetime basis. The Group expects to apply the simplified approach and record lifetime expected losses that are estimated based on the present value of all cash shortfalls over the remaining life of all of its trade and other receivables. The Group will perform a more detailed analysis which considers all reasonable and supportable information, including forward-looking elements, for estimation of expected credit losses on its trade and other receivable upon the adoption of HKFRS 9.

The amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28 (2011) address an inconsistency between the requirements in HKFRS 10 and in HKAS 28 (2011) in dealing with the sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture. The amendments require a full recognition of a gain or loss when the sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture constitutes a business. For a transaction involving assets that do not constitute a business, a gain or loss resulting from the transaction is recognised in the investor's profit or loss only to the extent of the unrelated investor's interest in that associate or joint venture. The amendments are to be applied prospectively. The previous mandatory effective date of amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28 (2011) was removed by the HKICPA in January 2016 and a new mandatory effective date will be determined after the completion of a broader review of accounting for associates and joint ventures. However, the amendments are available for application now.

HKFRS 15 establishes a new five-step model to account for revenue arising from contracts with customers. Under HKFRS 15, revenue is recognised at an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer. The principles in HKFRS 15 provide a more structured approach for measuring and recognising revenue. The standard also introduces extensive qualitative and quantitative disclosure requirements, including disaggregation of total revenue, information about performance obligations, changes in contract asset and liability account balances between periods and key judgements and estimates. The standard will supersede all current revenue recognition requirements under HKFRSs. In June 2016, the HKICPA issued amendments to HKFRS 15 to address the implementation issues on identifying performance obligations, application guidance on principal versus agent and licences of intellectual property, and transition. The amendments are also intended to help ensure a more consistent application when entities adopt HKFRS 15 and decrease the cost and complexity of applying the standard. The Group expects to adopt HKFRS 15 on 1 January 2018. The Group is currently assessing the impact of the adoption of HKFRS 15.

HKFRS 16 replaces HKAS 17 Leases, HK(IFRIC)-Int 4 Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease, HK(SIC)-Int 15 Operating Leases — Incentives and HK(SIC)-Int 27 Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease. The standard sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases and requires lessees to recognise assets and liabilities for most leases. The standard includes two recognition exemptions for lessees — leases of low-value assets and short-term leases. At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee will recognise a liability to make lease payments (i.e., the lease liability) and an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset during the lease term (i.e., the right-of-use asset). The right-of-use asset is subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses unless the right-of-use asset meets the definition of investment property in HKAS 40. The lease liability is subsequently increased to reflect the interest on the lease liability and reduced for the lease payments. Lessees will be required to separately recognise the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset. Lessees will also be required to remeasure the lease liability upon the occurrence of certain events, such as change in the lease term and change in future lease payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine those payments. Lessees will generally recognise the amount of the remeasurement of the lease liability as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset. Lessor accounting under HKFRS 16 is substantially unchanged from the accounting under HKAS 17. Lessors will continue to classify all leases using the same classification principle as in HKAS 17 and distinguish between operating leases and finance leases. The Group expects to adopt HKFRS 16 on 1 January 2019 and is currently assessing the impact of HKFRS 16 upon adoption.

Amendments to HKAS 7 require an entity to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes. The amendments will result in additional disclosure to be provided in the financial statements. The Group expects to adopt the amendments from 1 January 2017.

31 December 2016

# 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies

#### Investments in associates and joint ventures

An associate is an entity in which the Group has a long term interest of generally not less than 20% of the equity voting rights and over which it is in a position to exercise significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control or joint control over those policies.

A joint venture is a type of joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint venture. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The Group's investments in associates and joint ventures are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at the Group's share of net assets under the equity method of accounting, less any impairment losses.

The Group's share of the post-acquisition results and other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures is included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and consolidated other comprehensive income, respectively. In addition, when there has been a change recognised directly in the equity of the associate or joint venture, the Group recognises its share of any changes, when applicable, in the consolidated statement of changes in equity. Unrealised gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and its associates or joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the Group's investments in the associates or joint ventures, except where unrealised losses provide evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Goodwill arising from the acquisition of associates or joint ventures is included as part of the Group's investments in associates or joint ventures.

If an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or vice versa, the retained interest is not remeasured. Instead, the investment continues to be accounted for under the equity method. In all other cases, upon loss of significant influence over the associate or joint control over the joint venture, the Group measures and recognises any retained investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of the associate or joint venture upon loss of significant influence or joint control and the fair value of the retained investment and proceeds from disposal is recognised in profit or loss.

When an investment in an associate or a joint venture is classified as held for sale, it is accounted for in accordance with HKFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*.

31 December 2016

## 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### **Business combinations and goodwill**

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred is measured at the acquisition date fair value which is the sum of the acquisition date fair values of assets transferred by the Group, liabilities assumed by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. For each business combination, the Group elects whether to measure the non-controlling interests in the acquiree that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of net assets in the event of liquidation at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. All other components of non-controlling interests are measured at fair value. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts of the acquiree.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the previously held equity interest is remeasured at its acquisition date fair value and any resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration classified as an asset or liability is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured and subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred, the amount recognised for non-controlling interests and any fair value of the Group's previously held equity interests in the acquiree over the identifiable net assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If the sum of this consideration and other items is lower than the fair value of the net assets acquired, the difference is, after reassessment, recognised in profit or loss as a gain on bargain purchase.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired. The Group performs its annual impairment test of goodwill as at 31 December. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units, or groups of cash-generating units, that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the Group are assigned to those units or groups of units.

Impairment is determined by assessing the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit (group of cash-generating units) to which the goodwill relates. Where the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit (group of cash-generating units) is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in a subsequent period.

Where goodwill has been allocated to a cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on the disposal. Goodwill disposed of in these circumstances is measured based on the relative value of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

31 December 2016

## 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### Fair value measurement

The Group measures its available-for-sale investment at fair value at the end of each reporting period. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either in the principal market for the asset or liability, or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability. The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Group. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 based on valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is observable, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 based on valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by reassessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

#### Impairment of non-financial assets

Where an indication of impairment exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required (other than inventories, a completed property held-for-sale, financial assets, goodwill and non-current assets), the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use and its fair value less costs of disposal, and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets, in which case the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

An impairment loss is recognised only if the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. An impairment loss is charged to the statement of profit or loss in the period in which it arises in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

An assessment is made at the end of each reporting period as to whether there is an indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such an indication exists, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognised impairment loss of an asset other than goodwill is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount of that asset, but not to an amount higher than the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any depreciation/ amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of such an impairment loss is credited to the statement of profit or loss in the period in which it arises, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the reversal of the impairment loss is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policy for that revalued asset.

31 December 2016

## 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### **Related parties**

A party is considered to be related to the Group if:

- (a) the party is a person or a close member of that person's family and that person,
  - (i) has control or joint control over the Group;
  - (ii) has significant influence over the Group; or
  - (iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or of a parent of the Group;

or

- (b) the party is an entity where any of the following conditions applies:
  - (i) the entity and the Group are members of the same group;
  - (ii) one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or of a parent, subsidiary or fellow subsidiary of the other entity);
  - (iii) the entity and the Group are joint ventures of the same third party;
  - (iv) one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;
  - (v) the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Group or an entity related to the Group;
  - (vi) the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a);
  - (vii) a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity); and
  - (viii) the entity, or any member of a group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the Group or to the parent of the Group.

### Property, plant and equipment and depreciation

Property, plant and equipment, other than construction in progress, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition and location for its intended use. Expenditure incurred after items of property, plant and equipment have been put into operation, such as repairs and maintenance, is normally charged to the statement of profit or loss in the period in which it is incurred. In situations where the recognition criteria are satisfied, the expenditure for a major inspection is capitalised in the carrying amount of the asset as a replacement. Where significant parts of property, plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the Group recognises such parts as individual assets with specific useful lives and depreciates them accordingly.

Except for moulds, depreciation is calculated on the straight-line basis to write off the cost of each item of property, plant and equipment to its residual value over its estimated useful life. The estimated useful lives and residual value are as follows:

	Estimated useful lives	Residual value	
Freehold land	Not depreciated	_	
Buildings	10 to 50 years	5%	
Leasehold improvements	Over the shorter of the lease terms and 5 years	_	
Machinery and equipment	5 to 10 years	5%	
Motor vehicles	5 years	5%	
Office equipment and fixtures	5 years and below	5%	

The unit of production method is used to write off the cost of moulds.

31 December 2016

## 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### Property, plant and equipment and depreciation (continued)

Where parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, the cost of that item is allocated on a reasonable basis among the parts and each part is depreciated separately. Residual values, useful lives and depreciation methods are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at least at each financial year end.

An item of property, plant and equipment including any significant part initially recognised is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss on disposal or retirement recognised in the statement of profit or loss in the year the asset is derecognised is the difference between the net sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the relevant asset.

Construction in progress representing property and plant under construction is stated at cost less any impairment losses, and is not depreciated. Cost comprises the direct costs of construction and capitalised borrowing costs on related borrowed funds during the period of construction. Construction in progress is reclassified to the appropriate category of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for use.

#### Intangible assets (other than goodwill)

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is the fair value at the date of acquisition. The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed to be either finite or indefinite. Intangible assets with finite lives are subsequently amortised over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at each financial year end.

#### Research and development costs

All research costs are charged to the statement of profit or loss as incurred.

Expenditure incurred on projects to develop new products is capitalised and deferred only when the Group can demonstrate the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale, its intention to complete and its ability to use or sell the asset, how the asset will generate future economic benefits, the availability of resources to complete the project and the ability to measure reliably the expenditure during the development. Product development expenditure which does not meet these criteria is expensed when incurred.

Deferred development costs are stated at cost less any impairment losses. The development costs are amortised using the straight-line basis over the commercial lives of the underlying products not exceeding five years, except for those of new energy vehicles which are amortised using the unit of production method, commencing from the date when the products are put into commercial production.

#### Industrial proprietary rights

Industrial proprietary rights are stated at cost less any impairment losses and are amortised on the straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of five to ten years.

#### Know-how

Know-how is stated at cost less any impairment losses and is amortised on the straight-line basis over its estimated useful life of five years.

#### Software

Software is stated at cost less any impairment losses and is amortised on the straight-line basis over its estimated useful life of five years.

#### Leases

Leases that transfer substantially all the rewards and risks of ownership of assets to the Group, other than legal title, are accounted for as finance leases. At the inception of a finance lease, the cost of the leased asset is capitalised at the present value of the minimum lease payments and recorded together with the obligation, excluding the interest element, to reflect the purchase and financing. Assets held under capitalised finance leases, including prepaid land lease payments under finance leases, are included in property, plant and equipment, and depreciated over the shorter of the lease terms and the estimated useful lives of the assets. The finance costs of such leases are charged to the statement of profit or loss so as to provide a constant periodic rate of charge over the lease terms.

31 December 2016

## 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### Leases (continued)

Assets acquired through hire purchase contracts of a financing nature are accounted for as finance leases, but are depreciated over their estimated useful lives.

Leases where substantially all the rewards and risks of ownership of assets remain with the lessor are accounted for as operating leases. Where the Group is the lessor, assets leased by the Group under operating leases are included in non-current assets, and rentals receivable under the operating leases are credited to the statement of profit or loss on the straight-line basis over the lease terms. Where the Group is the lessee, rentals payable under operating leases net of any incentives received from the lessor are charged to the statement of profit or loss on the straight-line basis over the lease terms.

Prepaid land lease payments under operating leases are initially stated at cost and subsequently recognised on the straight-line basis over the lease terms.

When the lease payments cannot be allocated reliably between the land and buildings elements, the entire lease payments are included in the cost of the land and buildings as a finance lease in property, plant and equipment.

#### Sale and leaseback

When a sale and leaseback transaction results in a finance lease, the transaction in substance is a mean whereby the lessor provides finance to the lessee, with the asset as security. An excess of sales proceeds over the carrying amount is deferred and amortised over the lease term. The previous carrying value of the asset is left unchanged, with the sales proceeds being shown as a liability. The creditor balance is recorded as other borrowings on the consolidated statement of financial position.

#### Investments and other financial assets

#### Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and loans, receivables and available-for-sale financial investments, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate. When financial assets are recognised initially, they are measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial assets, except in the case of financial assets recorded at fair value through profit or loss.

All regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on the trade date, that is, the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the period generally established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

#### Subsequent measurement

The subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on their classification as follows:

#### Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. After initial measurement, such assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method less any allowance for impairment. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and includes fees or costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. The effective interest rate amortisation is included in other income and gains in the statement of profit or loss. The loss arising from impairment is recognised in the statement of profit or loss in finance costs for loans and in other expenses for receivables.

#### Available-for-sale financial investments

Available-for-sale financial investments are non-derivative financial assets in listed and unlisted equity investments and debt securities. Equity investments classified as available for sale are those which are neither classified as held for trading nor designated as at fair value through profit or loss. Debt securities in this category are those which are intended to be held for an indefinite period of time and which may be sold in response to needs for liquidity or in response to changes in market conditions.

31 December 2016

## 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### Investments and other financial assets (continued)

#### Available-for-sale financial investments (continued)

After initial recognition, available-for-sale financial investments are subsequently measured at fair value, with unrealised gains or losses recognised as other comprehensive income in the available-for-sale investment revaluation reserve until the investment is derecognised, at which time the cumulative gain or loss is recognised in the statement of profit or loss in other income, or until the investment is determined to be impaired, when the cumulative gain or loss is reclassified from the available-for-sale investment revaluation reserve to the statement of profit or loss in other gains or losses. Interest and dividends earned whilst holding the available-for-sale financial investments are reported as interest income and dividend income, respectively and are recognised in the statement of profit or loss as other income in accordance with the policies set out for "Revenue recognition" below.

When the fair value of unlisted equity investments cannot be reliably measured because (a) the variability in the range of reasonable fair value estimates is significant for that investment or (b) the probabilities of the various estimates within the range cannot be reasonably assessed and used in estimating fair value, such investments are stated at cost less any impairment losses.

The Group evaluates whether the ability and intention to sell its available-for-sale financial assets in the near term are still appropriate. When, in rare circumstances, the Group is unable to trade these financial assets due to inactive markets, the Group may elect to reclassify these financial assets if management has the ability and intention to hold the assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity.

For a financial asset reclassified from the available-for-sale category, the fair value carrying amount at the date of reclassification becomes its new amortised cost and any previous gain or loss on that asset that has been recognised in equity is amortised to profit or loss over the remaining life of the investment using the effective interest rate. Any difference between the new amortised cost and the maturity amount is also amortised over the remaining life of the asset using the effective interest rate. If the asset is subsequently determined to be impaired, then the amount recorded in equity is reclassified to the statement of profit or loss.

#### **Derecognition of financial assets**

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e., removed from the Group's consolidated statement of financial position) when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a "pass-through" arrangement; and either (a) the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risk and rewards of ownership of the asset. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the Group continues to recognise the transferred asset to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement. In that case, the Group also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

#### Impairment of financial assets

The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. An impairment exists if one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset have an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated. Evidence of impairment may include indications that a debtor or a group of debtors is experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments, the probability that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation and observable data indicating that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows, such as changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

31 December 2016

## 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### Impairment of financial assets (continued)

#### Financial assets carried at amortised cost

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the Group first assesses whether impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Group determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

The amount of any impairment loss identified is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e., the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition).

The carrying amount of the asset is reduced or through the use of an allowance account and the loss is recognised in the statement of profit or loss. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss. Loans and receivables together with any associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the Group.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a write-off is later recovered, the recovery is credited to the statement of profit or loss.

#### Financial assets carried at cost

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an unquoted equity instrument that is not carried at fair value because its fair value cannot be reliably measured, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Impairment losses on these assets are not reversed.

#### Available-for-sale financial investments

For available-for-sale financial investments, the Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that an investment or a group of investments is impaired.

If an available-for-sale asset is impaired, an amount comprising the difference between its cost (net of any principal payment and amortisation) and its current fair value, less any impairment loss previously recognised in the statement of profit or loss, is removed from other comprehensive income and recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

In the case of equity investments classified as available for sale, objective evidence would include a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of an investment below its cost. "Significant" is evaluated against the original cost of the investment and "prolonged" against the period in which the fair value has been below its original cost. Where there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss — measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognised in the statement of profit or loss. Impairment losses on equity instruments classified as available for sale are not reversed through the statement of profit or loss. Increases in their fair value after impairment are recognised directly in other comprehensive income.

The determination of what is "significant" or "prolonged" requires judgement. In making this judgement, the Group evaluates, among other factors, the duration or extent to which the fair value of an investment is less than its cost.

31 December 2016

## 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### Financial liabilities and financial instruments

#### Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities and equity instruments issued by a group entity are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the Group after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Group are recognised at the proceeds received net of direct issue costs.

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, and interest-bearing bank and other borrowings.

#### Subsequent measurement

The subsequent measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification as follows:

#### Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Group that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by HKAS 39. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the statement of profit or loss. The net fair value gain or loss recognised in the statement of profit or loss does not include any interest charged on these financial liabilities.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the date of initial recognition and only if the criteria in HKAS 39 are satisfied.

#### Loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method unless the effect of discounting would be immaterial, in which case they are stated at cost. Gains and losses are recognised in the statement of profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the effective interest rate amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. The effective interest rate amortisation is included in finance costs in the statement of profit or loss.

#### Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. A financial guarantee contract is recognised initially as a liability at its fair value, adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee. Subsequent to initial recognition, the Group measures the financial guarantee contract at the higher of: (i) the amount of the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period; and (ii) the amount initially recognised less, when appropriate, cumulative amortisation.

31 December 2016

## 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### **Derecognition of financial liabilities**

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled, or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and a recognition of a new liability, and the difference between the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

#### Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the statement of financial position if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

#### **Derivative financial instruments**

#### Initial recognition and subsequent measurement

The Group uses derivative financial instruments, such as forward currency contracts, to hedge its foreign currency risk. Those derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as assets when the fair value is positive and as liabilities when the fair value is negative.

Any gains or losses arising from changes in fair value of derivatives are taken directly to the statement of profit or loss, except for the effective portion of cash flow hedges, which is recognised in other comprehensive income and later reclassified to profit or loss when the hedged item affects profit or loss.

#### **Properties under development**

Properties under development are intended to be held for sale after completion.

Properties under development are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value and comprise land costs, construction costs, borrowing costs, professional fees and other costs directly attributable to such properties incurred during the development period.

Properties under development are classified as current assets unless the construction period of the relevant property development project is expected to complete beyond the normal operating cycle. On completion, the properties are transferred to complete properties held for sale.

#### Completed properties held for sale

Completed properties held for sale are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined by an apportionment of the total land and buildings costs attributable to unsold properties. Net realisable value is estimated by the directors based on the prevailing market prices, on an individual property basis.

#### **Inventories**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined on the weighted average basis and, in the case of work in progress and finished goods, comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of overheads. Cost of moulds is determined at the actual cost incurred in the production process. Net realisable value is based on estimated selling prices less any estimated costs to be incurred to completion and disposal.

#### Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and demand deposits, and short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash, are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and have a short maturity of generally within three months when acquired, less bank overdrafts which are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Group's cash management.

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of financial position, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and at banks, including term deposits and assets similar in nature to cash, which are not restricted as to use.

31 December 2016

## 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### **Short-term deposits**

Term deposits with an initial term of over three months but less than one year were classified as short-term deposits on the consolidated statement of financial position.

#### **Provisions**

A provision is recognised when a present obligation (legal or constructive) has arisen as a result of a past event and it is probable that a future outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, provided that a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

When the effect of discounting is material, the amount recognised for a provision is the present value at the end of the reporting period of the future expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation. The increase in the discounted present value amount arising from the passage of time is included in finance costs in the statement of profit or loss.

Provisions for product warranties granted by the Group on certain products are recognised based on sales volume and past experience of the level of repairs and returns, discounted to their present values as appropriate.

#### Income tax

Income tax comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss, either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period, taking into consideration interpretations and practices prevailing in the countries in which the Group operates.

Deferred tax is provided, using the liability method, on all temporary differences at the end of the reporting period between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- when the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business
  combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and
- in respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates, when the timing
  of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the
  foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carryforward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carryforward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except:

- when the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary differences arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a
  transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or
  loss; and
- in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associate, deferred tax assets are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

31 December 2016

### 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### Income tax (continued)

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at the end of each reporting period and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

### **Government grants**

Government grants are recognised at their fair value where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attaching conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item, it is recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the costs, which it is intended to compensate, are expensed.

Where the grant relates to an asset, the fair value is credited to a deferred income account and is released to the statement of profit or loss over the expected useful life of the relevant asset by equal annual instalments or deducted from the carrying amount of the asset and released to the statement of profit or loss by way of a reduced depreciation charge.

### **Revenue recognition**

Revenue is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and when the revenue can be measured reliably, on the following bases:

- from the sale of goods, when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer, provided that the Group maintains neither managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership, nor effective control over the goods sold;
- from the rendering of services, on the percentage of completion basis, as further explained in the accounting policy for "Contracts for services" below;
- rental income, on a time proportion basis over the lease terms;
- interest income, on an accrual basis using the effective interest method by applying the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, when appropriate, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset;
- dividend income, when the shareholders' right to receive payment has been established and;
- subcontracting income and assembly service income, when the relevant services have been rendered.

#### **Contracts for services**

Contract revenue on the rendering of services comprises the agreed contract amount. Costs of rendering services comprise labour and other costs of personnel directly engaged in providing the services and attributable overheads.

Revenue from the rendering of services is recognised based on the percentage of completion of the transaction, provided that the revenue, the costs incurred and the estimated costs to completion can be measured reliably. The percentage of completion is established by reference to the costs incurred to date as compared to the total costs to be incurred under the transaction. Where the outcome of a contract cannot be measured reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent that the expenses incurred are eligible to be recovered.

Provision is made for foreseeable losses as soon as they are anticipated by management. Where contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses exceed progress billings, the surplus is treated as an amount due from contract customers. Where progress billings exceed contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses, the surplus is treated as an amount due to contract customers.

31 December 2016

### 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### **Employee benefits**

#### Employees' leave entitlements

Employees' entitlements to annual leave and long service leave are recognised when they accrue to employees. A provision is made for the estimated liability for annual leave and long service leave as a result of services rendered by employees up to the end of the reporting period.

Employees' entitlements to sick leave and maternity leave are not recognised until the time of leave.

### **Medical benefits**

The Group's contributions to various defined contribution medical benefit plans organised by the relevant municipal and provincial governments in the PRC are expensed as incurred.

#### Pension schemes - Mainland China

The employees of the Group's subsidiaries, which operate in Mainland China, are required to participate in a central pension scheme operated by the local municipal government. These subsidiaries are required to contribute a certain percentage of their payroll costs to the central pension scheme. The contributions are charged to the statement of profit or loss as they become payable in accordance with the rules of the central pension scheme.

#### Pension schemes – outside Mainland China

The Group contributes on a monthly basis to various defined contribution plans organised by the relevant governmental authorities in various areas other than Mainland China. The Group's liability in respect of these plans is limited to the contributions payable at the end of each period. Contributions to these plans are expensed as incurred.

### Housing fund - Mainland China

The Group contributes on a monthly basis to a defined contribution housing fund plan operated by the local municipal government. Contributions to this plan by the Group are expensed as incurred.

#### **Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, i.e., assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. The capitalisation of such borrowing costs ceases when the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs capitalised. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Where funds have been borrowed generally, and used for the purpose of obtaining qualifying assets, a capitalisation rate ranging between 4.12% and 5.57% has been applied to the expenditure on the individual assets.

#### **Dividends**

Final dividends are recognised as a liability when they are approved by the shareholders in a general meeting.

### Foreign currencies

These financial statements are presented in RMB, which is the Company's functional and presentation currency. Each entity in the Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency. Foreign currency transactions recorded by the entities in the Group are initially recorded using their respective functional currency rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency rates of exchange ruling at the end of the reporting period. Differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

31 December 2016

### 2.4 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### Foreign currencies (continued)

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was measured. The gain or loss arising on translation of a non-monetary item measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation difference on the item whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in other comprehensive income or profit or loss is also recognised in other comprehensive income or profit or loss, respectively).

The functional currencies of certain overseas subsidiaries are currencies other than the RMB. As at the end of the reporting period, the assets and liabilities of these entities are translated into RMB at the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the reporting period and their statements of profit or loss are translated into RMB at the weighted average exchange rates for the year.

The resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the exchange fluctuation reserve. On disposal of a foreign operation, the component of other comprehensive income relating to that particular foreign operation is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

Any goodwill arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on acquisition are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the closing rate.

The Group treats specific inter-company loan balances, which are not intended to be repaid in the foreseeable future, as part of its net investment. When a foreign operation is sold, such exchange differences are recognised in the statement of profit or loss as part of the gain or loss on sale.

### Significant accounting judgements and estimates

The preparation of the Group's financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and their accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that could require a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of the assets or liabilities affected in the future.

### **Judgements**

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgements, apart from those involving estimations, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

#### Lease classification

The Group has entered into contractual operating contracts on certain land and buildings. As a lessee, the Group has determined, based on evaluation of terms and conditions of the agreements, as all the rewards and risks of ownership of these assets have not been transferred to the Group, they are accounted for as operating leases.

In 2013, the Group has entered into a sale and leaseback agreement as a lessee with a third party lease company regarding certain machinery and equipment (the "Assets"). The fair value of the Assets was determined using the replacement cost approach. The Group compares the fair value of the Assets with the present value of minimum lease payments and considers whether it is reasonably certain that the option to purchase the Assets will be exercised at the inception of the lease, as well as other terms and conditions of the sale and leaseback agreement, to determine the classification of the lease.

#### Deferred tax on withholding tax arising from the distributions of dividends

The Group's determination as to whether to accrue for withholding taxes arising from the distributions of dividends from certain subsidiaries levied in the relevant tax jurisdiction is subject to judgement on the timing of the payment of the dividends. The Group considers that if the earnings will not be probable to be distributed in the foreseeable future, then no deferred tax liabilities on such withholding tax should be provided. Further details are included in note 31 to the financial statements.

31 December 2016

### 3. Significant accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

### **Estimation uncertainty**

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below.

#### Impairment of goodwill

The Group determines whether goodwill is impaired at least on an annual basis. This requires an estimation of the value in use of the cash-generating units to which the goodwill is allocated. Estimating the value in use requires the Group to make an estimate of the expected future cash flows from the cash-generating unit and also to choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows. The carrying amount of goodwill at 31 December 2016 was RMB65,914,000 (2015: RMB65,914,000). Further details are given in note 16 to the financial statements.

#### Impairment of non-financial assets (other than goodwill)

The Group assesses whether there are any indicators of impairment for all non-financial assets at the end of each reporting period. Indefinite life intangible assets are tested for impairment annually and at other times when such an indicator exists. Other non-financial assets are tested for impairment when there are indicators that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. Impairment exists when the carrying value of an asset or a cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The calculation of the fair value less costs to sell is based on available data from binding sales transactions in an arm's length transaction of similar assets or observable market prices less incremental costs for disposing of the asset. When value in use calculations are undertaken, management must estimate the expected future cash flows from the asset or cash-generating unit and choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows.

### Depreciation and amortisation

The Group calculates the depreciation of items of property, plant and equipment and amortisation of intangible assets on the straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives or on the unit of production basis and after taking into account their estimated residual value, estimated useful lives or estimated total production quantities, commencing from the date the items of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets are placed into use. The estimated useful lives or the total production quantities reflect the directors' estimate of the period that the Group intends to derive future economic benefits from the use of the Group's items of property, plant and equipment or intangible assets.

#### Deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets are recognised for unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the losses can be utilised. Significant management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies. The carrying value of deferred tax assets relating to recognised tax losses at 31 December 2016 was RMB49,347,000 (2015: RMB96,426,000). The amount of unrecognised tax losses at 31 December 2016 was RMB1,264,499,000 (2015: RMB1,081,826,000). Further details are contained in note 31 to the financial statements.

### **Development costs**

Development costs are capitalised in accordance with the accounting policy for research and development costs in note 2.4 to the financial statements. Determining the amounts to be capitalised requires management to make assumptions regarding the expected future cash generation of the assets, discount rates to be applied and the expected period of benefits. At 31 December 2016, the best estimate of the carrying amount of capitalised development costs was RMB6,561,350,000 (2015: RMB6,928,494,000). Further details are contained in note 17 to the financial statements.

#### Warranty provisions

Provisions for product warranties granted by the Group are recognised based on sales volume and past experience of the level of repairs and returns, discounted to their present values as appropriate. Management reviews and adjusts the provision to recognise the best estimate at the end of the each reporting period.

31 December 2016

### Significant accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

### **Estimation uncertainty (continued)**

#### Allowance for doubtful receivables

Management makes provision for doubtful accounts by determining whether there is any objective evidence affecting collectability, like the insolvency of the debtor or the possibility of serious financial difficulties. Management re-estimates the allowance for doubtful receivables at the end of each reporting period.

#### Write-down of inventories based on the lower of cost and net realisable value

The Group, pursuant to the accounting policy for inventories, writes down inventories from cost to net realisable value and makes reserves for slow-moving items and obsolescence by using the lower of cost and net realisable value rule. The Group re-estimates the allowance to reduce the valuation of inventories to net realisable value item by item at the end of each reporting period.

### **Operating segment information**

For management purposes, the Group is organised into business units based on their products and services and has three reportable operating segments as follows:

- the rechargeable batteries and photovoltaic business segment comprises the manufacture and sale of lithium-ion batteries and nickel batteries, photovoltaic products and iron batteries products (including energy storage stations and iron battery pack), principally for mobile phones, electric tools and other portable electronic instruments, photovoltaic products, energy storage products and electric vehicles;
- the mobile handset components and assembly service segment comprises the manufacture and sale of mobile handset components such as housings, keypads and the provision of assembly services; and
- the automobiles and related products segment comprises the manufacture and sale of automobiles and auto-related moulds and components and automobiles leasing and after sales service.

Management monitors the results of the Group's operating segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on reportable segment profit, which is a measure of adjusted profit before tax. The adjusted profit before tax is measured consistently with the Group's profit before tax except that finance costs, interest income, government grants and subsidies, as well as head office and corporate expenses and gains are excluded from such measurement.

Segment assets exclude deferred tax assets, goodwill, available-for-sale investments and other unallocated head office and corporate assets, as these assets are managed on a group basis.

Segment liabilities exclude deferred tax liability, tax payable, interest-bearing bank and other borrowings and other unallocated head office and corporate liabilities as these liabilities are managed on a group basis.

Transfer pricing in operating segment is determined with reference to the agreed price among operation segments.

31 December 2016

## 4. Operating segment information (continued)

Year ended 31 December 2016	Rechargeable batteries and photovoltaic business RMB'000	Mobile handset components and assembly service RMB'000	Automobiles and related products RMB'000	Corporate and others RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Segment revenue					
Sales to external customers	7,103,045	38,082,566	55,022,092	_	100,207,703
Intersegment sales	10,764,415	983,803	806,285	_	12,554,503
Others including other gross income from sales of properties and raw materials					
and disposal of scrap materials	179,472	842,514	707,719	20,873	1,750,578
Taxes and surcharges	61,374	169,010	1,280,537	796	1,511,717
	18,108,306	40,077,893	57,816,633	21,669	116,024,501
Reconciliation:					
Elimination of intersegment sales					(12,554,503)
Elimination of other gross income					(1,750,578)
Elimination of taxes and surcharges					(1,511,717)
Revenue – sales to external customers					100,207,703
Segment results Reconciliation:	1,287,817	1,745,929	6,074,412	1,315	9,109,473
Elimination of intersegment results					(363,009)
Interest income					152,701
Dividend income and unallocated gains					100,094
Corporate and other unallocated expenses					(631,240)
Finance costs					(1,799,609)
Profit before tax					6,568,410

31 December 2016

## 4. Operating segment information (continued)

Year ended 31 December 2016	Rechargeable batteries and photovoltaic business RMB'000	Mobile handset components and assembly service RMB'000	Automobiles and related products RMB'000	Corporate and others RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Segment assets	20,048,615	25,981,418	92,021,966	_	138,051,999
Reconciliation: Elimination of intersegment receivables Elimination unrealised profit of					(1,326,293)
intersegment sales					(1,445,102)
Corporate and other unallocated assets					9,790,174
Total assets					145,070,778
Segment liabilities Reconciliation:	6,841,527	12,525,256	27,828,626	_	47,195,409
Elimination of intersegment payables					(1,326,293)
Corporate and other unallocated liabilities					43,792,299
Total liabilities					89,661,415
Other segment information Share of (profits)/losses of:					
Joint ventures	(20)	_	619,548	_	619,528
Associates	(7,608)	_	(12,096)	_	(19,704)
Impairment losses recognised in the	174 100	155.070	005.740		E0E 704
statement of profit or loss  Depreciation and amortisation	174,109	155,879	235,743 4,014,507	_	565,731 7,027,569
Investments in joint ventures	950,967 11,020	2,062,095	4,014,507 1,740,139	_	1,751,159
Investments in joint ventures Investments in associates	282,087		211,512		493,599
Capital expenditure	2,749,552	1,776,520	7,858,327	_	12,384,399

31 December 2016

## 4. Operating segment information (continued)

	Rechargeable batteries and photovoltaic	Mobile handset components and assembly	Automobiles and related	Corporate	
Year ended 31 December 2015	business RMB'000	service RMB'000	products RMB'000	and others RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Segment revenue					
Sales to external customers	5,750,007	32,928,119	38,933,859	_	77,611,985
Intersegment sales	7,938,761	1,256,601	489,354	_	9,684,716
Others including other gross income from sales of properties and raw materials	. ,555,151	1,200,00	100,00		5,55 ., 5
and disposal of scrap materials	316,376	262,754	552,307	10,038	1,141,475
Taxes and surcharges	25,510	72,115	1,169,037	664	1,267,326
	14,030,654	34,519,589	41,144,557	10,702	89,705,502
Reconciliation:					
Elimination of intersegment sales					(9,684,716)
Elimination of other gross income					(1,141,475)
Elimination of taxes and surcharges					(1,267,326)
Revenue – sales to external customers					77,611,985
Segment results Reconciliation:	987,745	1,276,502	3,691,052	529	5,955,828
Elimination of intersegment results					(1,880,012)
Interest income					53,421
Dividend income and unallocated gains					1,931,812
Corporate and other unallocated expenses					(749,060)
Finance costs					(1,517,003)
Profit before tax					3,794,986
Segment assets	16,768,931	25,953,481	67,188,915	_	109,911,327
Reconciliation: Elimination of intersegment receivables					(1,203,526)
Elimination unrealised profit of					(457 475)
intersegment sales Corporate and other unallocated assets					(457,475) 7,235,429
orporate and early unanocated accepts					7,200,120
Total assets					115,485,755
Segment liabilities Reconciliation:	5,904,615	12,707,474	22,839,680	-	41,451,769
Elimination of intersegment payables					(1,203,526)
Corporate and other unallocated liabilities					39,208,271
Total liabilities					79,456,514

31 December 2016

## 4. Operating segment information (continued)

Year ended 31 December 2015	Rechargeable batteries and photovoltaic business RMB'000	Mobile handset components and assembly service RMB'000	Automobiles and related products RMB'000	Corporate and others RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Other segment information Share of (profits)/losses of: Joint ventures Associates	- 51	_ _	245,802 (3,054)	- -	245,802 (3,003)
Impairment losses recognised in the statement of profit or loss Depreciation and amortisation Investments in joint ventures Investments in associates Capital expenditure	253,719 694,581 5,500 274,480 2,084,818	66,328 1,451,779 – – 3,136,717	231,601 3,270,257 1,516,517 92,218 6,119,184	- - - -	551,648 5,416,617 1,522,017 366,698 11,340,719

### **Geographical information**

### (a) Revenue from external customers

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
PRC United States of America Europe Others	92,502,263 2,717,577 1,429,896 3,557,967	69,968,212 2,888,867 1,363,431 3,391,475
	100,207,703	77,611,985

The revenue information above is based on the locations of the customers.

### Non-current assets

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
PRC India Others	60,947,437 157,886 618,570	56,219,731 152,481 310,941
	61,723,893	56,683,153

The non-current asset information above is based on the locations of the assets and excludes goodwill, financial instruments and deferred tax assets.

31 December 2016

## 4. Operating segment information (continued)

### Information about a major customer

Revenue of approximately RMB15,329,793,000 (2015: RMB9,266,135,000) was derived from sales made by the rechargeable batteries and photovoltaic products segment and the mobile handset components and assembly service segment to a single customer and a group of entities which are under common control with that customer.

### 5. Revenue, other income and gains

Revenue represents the net invoiced value of goods sold, after allowances for returns and trade discounts and the value of assembly services rendered.

An analysis of revenue, other income and gains is as follows:

	Note	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Revenue		70.407.440	50,000,004
Sale of goods		78,107,416	58,209,904
Assembly service income		22,074,520	19,379,323
Others		25,767	22,758
		100,207,703	77,611,985
Other income and gains			
Bank interest income		152,701	53,421
Foreign exchange gain, net		222,280	_
Gross rental income		37,615	21,717
Gross service income		72,899	57,831
Gain on disposal of scrap and materials		280,981	256,029
Penalty from suppliers		76,352	77,890
Gain on sales of properties (notes (i))		1,315	531
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries		_	1,438,165
Fair value gains, net:			
Available-for-sale investment		5,254	1,992
Derivative financial instruments		26,068	13,012
Others		50,751	70,738
		926,216	1,991,326

### Note:

<sup>(</sup>i) The Group develops properties for sale to its employees. The gain on sales of properties related to revenue from the sales of properties to the employees during the year after deduction of property cost of RMB19,558,000 (note 21) and business tax of RMB796,000. The sales amount has been fully paid by the employees at the year end.

31 December 2016

### 6. Profit before tax

The Group's profit before tax is arrived at after charging/(crediting):

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Cost of inventories sold		58,933,535	46,570,585
Cost of inventories sold Cost of services provided		21,898,869	19,001,578
Depreciation Depreciation	14	5,308,825	4,485,620
Impairment of other intangible assets*	17	169,854	116,871
Amortisation of other intangible assets other than development costs***	17	60,765	50,143
Research and development costs:			
Deferred expenditure amortised	17	1,547,210	777,853
Current year expenditure		3,171,694	1,998,499
		4,718,904	2,776,352
Minimum lease payments under operating leases		472,679	390,151
will intern todae payments direct operating todaes		412,010	000,101
Auditors' remuneration		7,000	6,395
Employee benefit expense (excluding directors', supervisors' and senior executive officers' remuneration (note 39d)):			
Wages and salaries		13,694,734	11,801,659
Welfare		122,156	84,213
Pension scheme contributions		948,991	749,251
		14,765,881	12,635,123
		14,700,001	12,000,120
Amortisation of land lease payments	15	110,769	103,001
Loss on disposal of items of non-current assets		136,717	36,051
Foreign exchange differences, net****		(222,280)	126,220
Impairment of trade receivables*	23	124,083	234,658
Impairment of other receivables*		_	54,749
Impairment losses of trade receivables reversed*	23	(86,108)	(35,208)
Impairment losses of prepayments, deposits and other receivables reversed*		(157)	_
Impairment of investment in joint ventures and associates*		1,023	_
Impairment of inventories**		357,036	180,578
Loss on disposal of subsidiaries*	35	158,341	-
Additional product warranty provision	30	1,113,091	722,128

The impairment of trade receivables, impairment of other receivables, impairment losses of trade receivables reversed, impairment losses of prepayments, deposits and other receivables reversed, loss on disposal of a subsidiary, impairment of other intangible assets and impairment of investment in joint ventures and associates for the year are included in "Other expenses" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

The impairment of inventories for the year is included in "Cost of sales" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

The amortisation of other intangible assets other than development costs for the year is included in "Administrative expenses" in the consolidated statement of profit or

The foreign exchange differences is included in "other income and gains" and "other expenses" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss for the current year and the prior year respectively

31 December 2016

### 7. Government grants and subsidies

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Related to assets		
Subsidies on research and development activities for automobiles and		
related products (note (a))	13,045	20,417
Subsidies on industry development fund for Changsha Automobile Zone (note (b))	79,780	83,850
Subsidies on research and development for batteries of electronic vehicles (note (c))	22,887	2,275
Others	89,187	52,741
Related to income		
Subsidies on research and development activities for automobiles and		
related products (notes (d)&(e))	264,326	288,330
Subsidies on employee benefit expense (note (f))	32,065	_
Subsidies on operating expense	_	46,650
Subsidies on interest	_	1,594
Subsidies on tax refund	33,437	12,207
Others	176,212	73,113
	710,939	581,177

### Notes:

- (a) In 2008, BYD Auto Industry Co., Ltd. ("BYD Auto Industry"), a subsidiary of the Company, received government grants with an aggregate amount of RMB864,647,000 which were provided by the local government to support automotive research and development activities. The government grants did not specify any repayment terms or other conditions that are required to be met. The amount had been recognized as deferred income when received from the government, and would be recognized as government grant income year by year according to the depreciation of relevant assets. The amount recognised in the statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2016 was RMB13,045,000 (2015: RMB20,417,000).
- (b) In 2010 and 2012, Changsha BYD Auto Co., Ltd. ("Changsha Auto"), a subsidiary of the Company, received government grants with an aggregate amount of RMB874,184,000 which were provided by the Changsha Yuhua District Development Zone Committee (長沙雨花經濟開發區管理委員會) to support the industry development for the Changsha Automobile Zone. The amount recognised in the statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2016 was RMB79,780,000 (2015: RMB83,850,000).
- (c) In 2014 and 2015, BYD Lithium Batteries Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Company, received government grants with an aggregate amount of RMB205,000,000 from the National Development and Reform Commission (發改委) and the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology of PRC (工信部) for research and development for batteries of electronic vehicles (鐵動力鋰離子項目). The amount recognised in the statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2016 was RMB22,887,000 (2015: RMB2,275,000).
- (d) Changsha Auto, a subsidiary of the Company, received government grants from the Changsha Yuhua District Development Zone Committee (長沙雨花經濟開發區管理委員會) to support automotive research and development activities. For the year ended 31 December 2016, RMB213,950,000 was recognised as government grant income (2015: RMB80,000,000).
- (e) In 2016, Shanwei Auto Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Company, received government grants with an amount of RMB50,376,000 from local government to accelerate research and development activities in that area. Since related expenditure has incurred, RMB50,376,000 has been fully recognised as government grant income this year.
- (f) In 2016, the BYD group received government grants with an aggregate amount of RMB32,065,000 as subsidies on employee benefit expense. Since related expenditure has incurred, RMB32,065,000 has been fully recognised as government grant income this year.

31 December 2016

### **Finance costs**

An analysis of finance costs is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
	1 000 150	4 747 040
Interest on bank and other loans Bank charges for discounted notes	1,820,453 103,421	1,717,849 47,243
Dank charges for discounted needs	100,121	17,210
	1,923,874	1,765,092
Less: Interest capitalised	(124,265)	(248,089)
	1,799,609	1,517,003

The average capitalisation rate for the year used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation was 4.88%. (2015:

## Directors' and supervisors' remuneration

Directors' and supervisors' remuneration for the year, disclosed pursuant to the Listing Rules, section 383(1)(a), (b), (c) and (f) of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and Part 2 of the Companies (Disclosure of Information about Benefits of Directors) Regulation, is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Fees	750	750
Other emoluments:		
Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind Pension scheme contributions	7,898 76	6,851 76
	7,974	6,927
	8,724	7,677

31 December 2016

### 9. Directors' and supervisors' remuneration (continued)

### (a) Independent non-executive directors

The fees paid to independent non-executive directors during the year were as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Mr. Zhang Ran Mr. Wang Zi-dong Mr. Zou Fei	150 150 150	150 150 150
	450	450

There was no other emolument payable to the independent non-executive directors during the year (2015: Nil).

## (b) Executive director, non-executive directors and the supervisors

2016	Fees RMB'000	Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind RMB'000	Pension scheme contributions RMB'000	Total remuneration RMB'000
Executive director:				
Mr. Wang Chuan-fu	_	4,082	24	4,106
Non-executive directors:				
Mr. Lv Xiang-yang	150	_	_	150
Mr. Xia Zuo-quan	150	_	_	150
Supervisors:				
Ms. Yan Chen	_	1,833	26	1,859
Ms. Wang Zhen	_	1,833	26	1,859
Mr. Dong Jun-qing	_	50	_	50
Mr. Li Yong-zhao	_	50	_	50
Mr. Huang Jiang-feng	-	50		50
	300	7,898	76	8,274

There was no arrangement under which a director waived or agreed to waive any remuneration during the year (2015: Nil).

31 December 2016

### **Directors' and supervisors' remuneration (continued)**

### (b) Executive director, non-executive directors and the supervisors (continued)

2015	Fees RMB'000	Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind RMB'000	Pension scheme contributions RMB'000	Total remuneration RMB'000
Executive director:				
Mr. Wang Chuan-fu	-	4,090	24	4,114
Non-executive directors:				
Mr. Lv Xiang-yang	150	_	_	150
Mr. Xia Zuo-quan	150	-	_	150
Supervisors:				
Ms. Yan Chen	_	1,307	26	1,333
Ms. Wang Zhen	_	1,304	26	1,330
Mr. Dong Jun-qing	_	50	_	50
Mr. Li Yong-zhao	_	50	_	50
Mr. Huang Jiang-feng	_	50	-	50
	300	6,851	76	7,227

## 10. Five highest paid employees

The five highest paid employees during the year included five non-director employees (2015: one director and four non-director employees). Details of the remuneration for the year of five (2015: four) non-director and highest paid employees are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind Pension scheme contributions	28,670 146	16,492 119
	28,816	16,611

The number of non-director and highest paid employees whose remuneration fell within the following bands is as follows:

	Number of	employees
	2016	2015
RMB3,000,001 to RMB3,500,000	_	1
RMB3,500,001 to RMB4,000,000	_	1
RMB4,000,001 to RMB4,500,000	_	-
RMB4,500,001 to RMB5,000,000	2	2
RMB5,000,001 to RMB5,500,000	1	-
RMB5,500,001 to RMB6,000,000	_	_
RMB6,000,001 to RMB6,500,000	1	_
RMB6,500,001 to RMB8,000,000	_	-
RMB8,000,001 to RMB8,500,000	1	-
	5	4

31 December 2016

### 11. Income tax

Hong Kong profits tax has been provided at the rate of 16.5% (2015: 16.5%) on the estimated assessable profits arising in Hong Kong during the year. Taxes on profits assessable elsewhere have been calculated at the rates of tax prevailing in the countries in which the Group operates.

Under the relevant income tax law, the PRC subsidiaries are subject to corporate income tax ("CIT") at a statutory rate of 25% on their respective taxable income during the year.

Certain subsidiaries operating in Mainland China were approved to be high and new technology enterprises ("HNTE") and were entitled to enjoy a reduced enterprise income tax rate of 15% of the estimated assessable profits for the year. The HNTE certificates need to be renewed every three years so as to enable those subsidiaries to enjoy the reduced tax rate of 15%.

Certain subsidiaries operating in Mainland China are entitled to enjoy a reduced enterprise income tax rate of 15% of the estimated assessable profits for the year pursuant to the Western Development Policy. These subsidiaries need to file the relevant document to the in-charge tax bureau for record every year so as to be entitled to the reduced rate of 15%.

	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
Current – Hong Kong		
Charge for the year	6,364	203
Current – Mainland China		
Charge for the year	1,504,305	536,604
Current – Elsewhere		
Charge for the year	6,363	_
Deferred	(428,634)	119,983
Total tax charge for the year	1,088,398	656,790

A reconciliation of the tax expense applicable to profit before tax at the statutory rate for the jurisdiction in which the Company and the majority of its subsidiaries are domiciled to the tax expense at the effective tax rate, and a reconciliation of the applicable rate (i.e., the statutory tax rate) to the effective tax rate, are as follows:

	2016		2015	
	RMB'000	%	RMB'000	%
Profit before tax	6,568,410		3,794,986	
Tax at the statutory tax rate	1,642,101	25.0	948,329	25.0
Lower tax rate for specific provinces or enacted by local authority	(726,057)	(11.0)	(343,138)	(9.0)
Losses attributable to joint ventures and associates	93,320	1.4	44,729	1.2
Expenses not deductible for tax	74,897	1.1	28,241	0.7
Tax losses and deductible temporary differences not recognised	316,193	4.8	272,026	7.2
Tax losses utilised from previous periods	(59,236)	(0.9)	(136,100)	(3.6)
Super-deduction of research and development costs	(252,820)	(3.8)	(157,297)	(4.1)
Tax charge at the Group's effective rate	1,088,398	16.6	656,790	17.3

31 December 2016

### 12. Perpetual loan interest paid

The interests paid on perpetual loans in 2016 was RMB185,155,000. The Group's perpetual loan are disclosed in note 34 to the financial statements.

### 13. Earnings per share attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent

The calculation of the basic earnings per share amount is based on the profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent adjusted for interest paid or payable for perpetual loans, and the weighted average number of ordinary shares of 2,581,060,000 (2015: 2,476,000,000) in issue during this year.

No adjustment has been made to the basic earnings per share amounts presented for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015 in respect of a dilution as the Group had no potentially dilutive ordinary shares in issue during those years.

The calculation of basic earnings per share is based on:

	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
Earnings		
Profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent	5,052,154	2,823,441
Interests paid for perpetual loans for the year	(180,997)	(36,671)
Accumulated unpaid interests attributable to perpetual loans for the year	(31,125)	(4,158)
Profit used in the basic earnings per share calculation	4,840,032	2,782,612

	Number of shares	
	2016	2015
Shares		
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year, used in		
the basic earnings per share calculation	2,581,060,000	2,476,000,000

31 December 2016

## 14. Property, plant and equipment

Group	Freehold land and buildings* RMB'000	Leasehold improvements RMB'000	Machinery and equipment RMB'000	Motor vehicles RMB'000	Office equipment and fixtures RMB'000	Construction in progress RMB'000	Total RMB'000
31 December 2016							
At 31 December 2015 and at 1 January 2016:							
Cost	12,949,368	27,622	33,550,787	470,540	5,516,779	5,757,798	58,272,894
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(1,867,237)	(18,655)	(14,794,269)	(156,521)	(3,309,879)	5,757,750	(20,146,561)
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(1,007,237)	(10,000)	(14,734,203)	(130,321)	(3,303,073)		(20,140,301)
Net carrying amount	11,082,131	8,967	18,756,518	314,019	2,206,900	5,757,798	38,126,333
At 1 January 2016, net of accumulated							
depreciation and impairment	11,082,131	8,967	18,756,518	314,019	2,206,900	5,757,798	38,126,333
Additions	120,228	2,768	4,456,772	329,562	857,324	3,798,157	9,564,811
Disposals	(18,198)	(449)	(277,687)	(8,214)	(37,903)	(22,364)	(364,815)
Depreciation provided during the year	(372,244)	(4,470)	(4,020,418)	(118,882)	(792,811)	(22,004)	(5,308,825)
Transfers	2,054,503	(1,170)	2,274,356	46.757	592,551	(4,968,167)	(0,000,020)
Exchange realignment	18,655	_	(843)	11,485	1,834	-	31,131
At 31 December 2016, net of accumulated							
depreciation and impairment	12,885,075	6,816	21,188,698	574,727	2,827,895	4,565,424	42,048,635
чергестаноп ана штрантети	12,000,070	0,010	21,100,030	514,121	2,021,033	4,000,424	42,040,000
At 31 December 2016:							
Cost	15,110,077	17,824	38,393,523	823,025	6,487,784	4,565,424	65,397,657
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(2,225,002)	(11,008)	(17,204,825)	(248,298)	(3,659,889)	-	(23,349,022)
noomaata aprobation and impaintibile	(2,220,002)	(11,000)	(.7,201,020)	(210,200)	(0,000,000)		(20,010,022)
Net carrying amount	12,885,075	6,816	21,188,698	574,727	2,827,895	4,565,424	42,048,635

As at 31 December 2016, the Group was still in the process of obtaining the property ownership certificates for certain buildings with a net carrying amount of RMB5,008,819,000 (2015: RMB3,952,360,000). In the opinion of the directors, there is no major barrier for the Group to obtain the property ownership certificates.

31 December 2016

### 14. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

At 31 December 2016, certain items of the Group's land and buildings with a net carrying amount of approximately RMB79,509,000 (2015: RMB75,506,000) were pledged to secure general banking facilities granted to the Group; and certain items of the Group's construction in progress with a net carrying amount of approximately RMB9,778,000 (2015: RMB9,153,000) were pledged to secure general banking facilities granted to the Group (note 29(a)).

As in 2014, the Group entered into sale and leaseback arrangement contracts with third-party leasing companies totalling RMB4,790,000,000, with contract terms ranging from three to five years. The substance of the arrangement is that the lessors provide finance to the Group with the asset as security. The Group continues to account for the assets in its consolidated statement of financial position. The sales proceeds are recorded as other borrowings in the consolidated statement of financial position. As at 31 December 2016, the aggregate book value of the assets is RMB3,207,115,000 and the balance of other borrowings amounted to RMB1,858,010,000, of which RMB971,848,000 is recorded as a current liability and RMB886,162,000 is recorded as a non-current liability on the Group's consolidated statement of financial position (note 29(g)).

	Freehold		Machinery		Office		
	land and	Leasehold	and	Motor	equipment	Construction	
	buildings*	improvements	equipment	vehicles	and fixtures	in progress	Total
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
	TIIVID 000	TIMD 000	TIIVID 000	TIIVID 000	TIIVID 000	TIIVID 000	TIIVID 000
31 December 2015							
At 31 December 2014 and at 1 January 2015:							
Cost	12,062,597	61,785	30,354,982	306,145	4,706,908	6,364,617	53,857,034
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(1,528,950)	(21,791)	(13,042,486)	(127,536)	(2,756,849)	_	(17,477,612)
·			, , ,		, , , , ,		
Net carrying amount	10,533,647	39,994	17,312,496	178,609	1,950,059	6,364,617	36,379,422
At 1 January 2015, net of accumulated							
depreciation and impairment	10,533,647	39,994	17,312,496	178,609	1,950,059	6,364,617	36,379,422
Additions	33,431	6,714	3,660,485	170,629	661,769	3,666,914	8,199,942
Disposals	-	(31,752)	(1,613,758)	(9,830)	(81,904)	(12,119)	(1,749,363)
Disposals of a subsidiary	-	-	(179,448)	(19)	(38,765)	-	(218,232)
Depreciation provided during the year	(338,681)	(5,989)	(3,373,221)	(65,100)	(702,629)		(4,485,620)
Transfers	853,152	-	2,951,731	38,045	418,686	(4,261,614)	-
Exchange realignment	582	_	(1,767)	1,685	(316)	_	184
4104 B							
At 31 December 2015, net of accumulated							
depreciation and impairment	11,082,131	8,967	18,756,518	314,019	2,206,900	5,757,798	38,126,333
At 21 December 2015.							
At 31 December 2015: Cost	10.040.000	07 600	22 550 707	470 E 40	E E10 770	E 7E7 700	E0 070 004
	12,949,368	27,622	33,550,787	470,540	5,516,779	5,757,798	58,272,894
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(1,867,237)	(18,655)	(14,794,269)	(156,521)	(3,309,879)		(20,146,561)
Not consider an arrange	11 000 101	0.007	10.750.510	014.010	0.000.000	F 7F7 700	00 100 000
Net carrying amount	11,082,131	8,967	18,756,518	314,019	2,206,900	5,757,798	38,126,333

31 December 2016

### 15. Prepaid land lease payments

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Carrying amount at 1 January Additions	4,763,086 643,086	4,549,179 321,843
Disposal Recognised during the year	(110,769)	(4,745) (103,001)
Exchange realignment  Carrying amount at 31 December	1,057 5,296,460	(190) 4,763,086
Current portion included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables	(113,721)	(107,476)
Non-current portion	5,182,739	4,655,610

As at 31 December 2016, the Group was still in the process of obtaining the land use right certificates for certain parcels of leasehold land with a carrying amount of RMB503,049,000 (2015: RMB71,629,000). In the opinion of the directors, there is no major barrier for the Group to obtain the land use right certificates.

### 16. Goodwill

	RMB'000
At 1 January 2015:	
Cost	75,585
Accumulated impairment	(9,671)
noomata mpamon	(6,6)
Net carrying amount	65,914
Cost at 1 January 2015, net of accumulated impairment	65,914
Impairment during the year	-
Cost and net carrying amount at 31 December 2015	65,914
At 31 December 2015:	75 505
Cost Accumulated impairment	75,585 (9,671)
Accumulated impairment	(9,071)
Net carrying amount	65,914
Cost at 1 January 2016, net of accumulated impairment	65,914
Impairment during the year	05,914
Cost and net carrying amount at 31 December 2016	65,914
At 31 December 2016:	
Cost	75,585
Accumulated impairment	(9,671)
,	(=)=: -/
Net carrying amount	65,914

31 December 2016

### 16. Goodwill (continued)

### Impairment testing of goodwill

Goodwill acquired through business combinations is allocated to the automobiles and related products cash-generating unit, which is a reportable segment, for impairment testing:

The recoverable amount of the automobiles and related products cash-generating unit has been determined based on a value in use calculation using cash flow projections based on financial budgets covering a five-year period approved by senior management. The discount rate applied to the cash flow projections is 13% (2015: 13%). The growth rate used to extrapolate the cash flows of the automobiles and related products cash-generating unit beyond the five-year period is 3% (2015: 3%), which is less than the long term average growth rate of the automobile industry.

The carrying amount of goodwill allocated to the cash-generating unit is as follows:

	Automobiles and	related products
	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Carrying amount of goodwill	65,914	65,914

Assumptions were used in the value in use calculation of the automobiles and related products cash-generating unit for 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2015. The following describes each key assumption on which management has based its cash flow projections to undertake impairment testing of goodwill.

Budgeted gross margins - The basis used to determine the value assigned to the budgeted gross margins is the average gross margins achieved in the year immediately before the budget year, increased for expected efficiency improvements and expected market development.

Discount rate – The discount rate used is before tax and reflects specific risks relating to the relevant unit.

Raw materials price inflation – The basis used to determine the value assigned to raw materials price inflation is the forecast price index during the budget year.

The values assigned to key assumptions are consistent with external information sources.

31 December 2016

### 17. Other intangible assets

	Development costs RMB'000	Industrial proprietary rights RMB'000	Know-how RMB'000	Software RMB'000	Total RMB'000
31 December 2016 Cost at 1 January 2016, net of accumulated					
amortisation and impairment	6,928,494	3,069	2,710	168,543	7,102,816
Additions – internal development	1,349,920	_	_	-	1,349,920
Additions – acquired	_	107	11	84,077	84,195
Amortisation provided during the year	(1,547,210)	(1,533)	(736)	(58,496)	(1,607,975)
Impairment* Exchange realignment	(169,854)	_	_	9	(169,854)
Exchange realignment				9	<del></del>
At 31 December 2016	6,561,350	1,643	1,985	194,133	6,759,111
At 31 December 2016:	40.750.045	470 400	F 407	470.075	11 101 500
Cost	10,756,845	172,106	5,497	470,075	11,404,523
Accumulated amortisation and impairment	(4,195,495)	(170,463)	(3,512)	(275,942)	(4,645,412)
Net carrying amount at 31 December 2016	6,561,350	1,643	1,985	194,133	6,759,111
21 December 2015					
31 December 2015 Cost at 1 January 2015, net of accumulated					
amortisation and impairment	6,146,356	6,620	3,445	150,544	6,306,965
Additions – internal development	1,676,864	_	-	-	1,676,864
Additions – acquired	_	300	_	63,597	63,897
Disposal of a subsidiary	_	_	_	(56)	(56)
Amortisation provided during the year	(777,855)	(3,851)	(735)	(45,555)	(827,996)
Impairment*	(116,871)	_	_	_	(116,871)
Exchange realignment	_	_	_	13	13
At 31 December 2015	6,928,494	3,069	2,710	168,543	7,102,816
At 31 December 2015:					
Cost	9,406,925	63,295	8,963	432,917	9,912,100
Accumulated amortisation and impairment	(2,478,431)	(60,226)	(6,253)	(264,374)	(2,809,284)
Net carrying amount at 31 December 2015	6,928,494	3,069	2,710	168,543	7,102,816

An impairment provision of RMB169,854,000 was made to development costs related to the reportable segment of automobiles and related products in the year ended 31 December 2016. The economic performance of the item of development cost is worse than expected. The recoverable amount of the development costs in relation to particular projects is the value in use determined by the present value of the cash generating unit's estimated future cash flows. The discount rate used in the current estimate of value in use is 13%.

Deferred development costs are stated at cost less any impairment losses. The development costs are amortised using the straight-line basis over the commercial lives of the underlying products not exceeding five years, except for those of new energy vehicles which are amortised using the unit of production method, commencing from the date when the products are put into commercial production.

31 December 2016

## 18. Investments in joint ventures

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Shares of net assets	1,751,159	1,522,017
	1,751,159	1,522,017

The Group's trade receivable balances due from and due to the joint ventures are disclosed in note 39(c) to the financial statements.

Particulars of the Group's joint ventures are as follows:

	Particulars of	Place of	F	Percentage of		
Name	registered capital held	registration and business	Ownership interest	Voting power	Profit sharing	Principal activities
Shenzhen Pengcheng Electric Car Rental Company Limited ("Pengcheng Chuzu")	RMB20,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	45%	40%	45%	Taxi business, advertising and rental of electric vehicles
Shenzhen Denza New Energy Automotive Co., Ltd. ("DENZA")**	RMB2,360,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	50%	50%	50%	Research, development and sale of automobiles
Tianjin BYD Automobile Company Limited ("Tianjin BYD")	RMB350,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	50%	50%	50%	Assembly and sale of automobiles and coaches
Nanjing Jiangnan Electric Car Rental Company Limited ("Jiangnan Chuzu")	RMB20,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	60%*	60%	60%	Taxi business and rental of electric vehicles
Shenzhen BYD Electric Car Investment Co., Ltd. ("BYD Electric Car")	RMB10,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	50%	60%	50%	New energy investment and the establishment of industrial electric vehicle industry
Guangzhou Guang Qi BYD New Energy Bus Co., Ltd. ("Guang Qi BYD")	RMB300,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	51%*	50%	51%	Manufacturing and design of auto parts and accessories and manufacture of automobiles
Shenzhen Didi New Energy Auto Lease Co.,Ltd. ("Shenzhen Didi")	RMB140,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	60%*	66.67%	60%	Electric car and fuel car rental and sale

31 December 2016

## 18. Investments in joint ventures (continued)

	Particulars of	Place of	Р	ercentage of		
Name	registered capital held	registration and business	Ownership interest	Voting power	Profit sharing	Principal activities
Beijing Hualin Loading Co., Ltd. ("Beijing Hualin")	RMB100,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	49%	40%	49%	Production and sale for special- used vehicles, import and export storage, technologies and agency
Hangzhou BYD Xihu New Energy Auto Co., Ltd. ("Hangzhou BYD Xihu Auto")	RMB100,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	49%	40%	49%	New energy vehicle technology, internet technology development,technical services and advice
BYD Auto Finance Company Limited ("BYD Auto Finance")	RMB1,500,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	80%*	80%	80%	Auto financing lease, auto loan, issuance of financial bonds, car finance consulting agency
Hubei Energy Storage Co. Ltd. ("Hubei Energy Storage")	RMB100,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	55%*	60%	55%	Investment, operation of energy storage
Xi'an Infrastructure Yadi Automobile service Co., Ltd. ("Xi'an Infrastructure")	RMB10,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	40%	40%	40%	Automobile and parts sales; Automobile maintenance

<sup>\*</sup> According to the articles of association of these investees, a board resolution requires unanimous consent of two-thirds majority or all member of the board of directors. Thus, the Group does not have control even though the Group's ownership interests in these investees are greater than 50%.

DENZA, which is considered a material joint venture of the Group, is a strategic partner of the Group primarily engaged in the research and development and sales of automobile products and is accounted for using the equity method.

<sup>\*\*</sup> At 7 November 2016, Shenzhen BYD Daimler New Technology Co., Ltd., officially changed its name to Shenzhen Denza New Energy Automotive Co., Ltd.

31 December 2016

## 18. Investments in joint ventures (continued)

The following table illustrates the summarised financial information in respect of DENZA adjusted for any differences in accounting policies, and reconciled to the carrying amount in the consolidated financial statements.

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Cash and cash equivalents Other current assets	328,096 1,062,012	625,618 843,195
Current assets	1,390,108	1,468,813
Non-current assets, excluding goodwill	1,724,043	2,402,268
Financial liabilities, excluding trade and other payables Other current liabilities	337,716 1,252,234	211,400 996,806
Current liabilities	1,589,950	1,208,206
Non-current financial liabilities, excluding trade and other payables	1,485,000	1,324,161
Net assets	39,201	1,338,714
Net assets, excluding goodwill	39,201	1,338,714
Reconciliation to the Group's interest in the joint venture: Proportion of the Group's ownership Group's share of net assets of the joint venture, excluding goodwill Unrealised gain arising from transactions with the Group Carrying amount of the investment	50% 19,600 (19,600)	50% 669,358 (80,138) 589,220
Revenue Other expense Interest income Depreciation and amortisation Interest expenses Total comprehensive loss for the year	432,059 758,108 14,476 151,365 103,518 (1,299,514)	484,020 - 5,659 66,514 65,476 (569,447)

31 December 2016

## 18. Investments in joint ventures (continued)

The following table illustrates the summarised aggregate financial information of the Group's joint ventures that are not individually material:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Share of joint ventures' profit for the year Share of the joint ventures' total comprehensive income	(10,602) (10,602)	(29,588) (29,588)
Elimination of unrealised profit  Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's investments in the joint ventures	1,285 1,751,159	58,672 819,179

### 19. Investments in associates

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Shares of net assets	363,384	235,460
Goodwill on acquisition	131,238	131,238
Provision for impairment	(1,023)	_
	493,599	366,698

Particulars of the Group's associates are as follows:

Name	Particulars of registered capital held	Place of registration and business	Ownership interest	Percentage of Voting power	Profit sharing	Principal activities
Tibet Zabuye Lithium Industry Co. Ltd ("Zabuye Lithium")	RMB930,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	18%	18%	18%	Products of lithium and Boron mineral salt
Shan Mei Ling Qiu Bi Xing Industry Development Co., Ltd. ("Shan Mei Ling Qiu Bi Xing")	RMB10,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	20%	20%	20%	Solar power Ecosystem remediation of agricultural products
Shenzhen BYD International Financial Lease Co., Ltd. ("International Financial Lease")	RMB400,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	30%	33%	30%	Financial lease and financial leas advisory service
Shenzhen Electric Power Sales Co., Ltd. ("Shenzhen Electric Power Sales")	RMB200,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	40%	20%	40%	Electric power engineering Desig installation, operation of elect vehicle charging infrastructure and electricity selling

31 December 2016

## 19. Investments in associates (continued)

Name	Particulars of registered capital held	Place of registration and business	Ownership interest	Percentage of Voting power	Profit sharing	Principal activities
Hangzhou Xihu New Energy Auto Operation Co., Ltd. ("Hangzhou Xihu Operation")	RMB50,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	29%	20%	29%	Taxi service; Electric vehicle rental; Electric vehicle charging infrastructure
Shenzhen Qianhai Green Transportation Co., Ltd. ("Qianhai Green Transportation")	RMB20,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	19%	29%	19%	Car rental; Public transportation vehicle maintenance and repair
Shenzhen Chongdian Easy Co., Ltd ("Chongdian Easy")	RMB50,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	20%	25%	20%	Power equipment maintenance; Electric vehicle charging infrastructure design; New energy, charging equipment technology development, consultation, transfer, and services
Shenzhen Yichong Technology Co., Ltd ("Yichong")	RMB10,000,000	PRC/Mainland China	30%	30%	30%	Computer network platform software development and e-commerce; Network business services, database services, database management; Development of new energy charging technology, technology information consulting, technology transfer, technical services

The following table illustrates the aggregate financial information of the Group's associates that are not individually material:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Share of the associates' profit for the year Share of the associates' total comprehensive income Elimination of unrealised profit Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's investments in the associates	19,366 19,366 (737) 493,599	(19,612) (19,612) 3,648 359,879

31 December 2016

### 20. Available-for-sale investments

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Listed equity investments, at fair value: Unlisted equity investments, at cost:	3,206,386 18,852	3,036,215 35,142
	3,225,238	3,071,357

As at 31 December 2016, certain unlisted equity investments with a carrying amount of RMB18,852,000 (2015: RMB35,142,000) were stated at cost less impairment because the range of reasonable fair value estimates is so significant that the directors are of the opinion that their fair value cannot be measured reliably. The Group does not intend to dispose of them in the near future.

During the year, the gain in respect of the Group's available-for-sale investments recognised in other comprehensive income amounted to RMB127,629,000 (2015: RMB983,411,000), of which Nil (2015: Nil) was reclassified from other comprehensive income to the statement of profit or loss for the year.

The above investments consist of investments in equity securities which were designated as available-for-sale financial assets and have no fixed maturity date or coupon rate.

### 21. Property under development and completed property held for sale

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Land in Mainland China hold under medium term langue et anet.		
Land in Mainland China held under medium term leases, at cost:  At the beginning of year	684,950	684,950
The tho boginning of your	001,000	001,000
At 31 December	684,950	684,950
Development expenditure, at cost:		
At the beginning of year	229,611	150,851
Additions	6,682	78,760
At 31 December	236,293	229,611
	921,243	914,561
Property under development expected to be recovered:		
After more than one year	921,243	914,561

31 December 2016

## 21. Property under development and completed property held for sale (continued)

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Completed property held for sale, at cost:		
At the beginning of year	56,038	67,729
Additions	6,783	61,865
Other transfers	(9,423)	(64,047)
Recognised in the statement of profit or loss (note 5)	(19,558)	(9,509)
At 31 December	33,840	56,038

### 22. Inventories

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Raw materials Work in progress Finished goods Moulds held for production	3,429,247 6,350,115 7,063,692 535,385	3,694,244 5,935,112 5,264,831 856,363
	17,378,439	15,750,550

At 31 December 2016, there were no inventories (2015: RMB89,878,000) of the Group pledged as security for Group's bank loans.

31 December 2016

### 23. Trade and bills receivables

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Trade receivables Bills receivable Impairment	39,876,063 6,362,378 (505,556)	20,365,929 6,798,810 (486,100)
	45,732,885	26,678,639

For sales of traditional fuel-engined automobiles, payment in advance, mainly in the form of bank bills, is normally required. For sales of new energy automobiles, the Group generally provides the customers with a credit period of one to twelve months or allow the customers to make instalment payment in twelve to twenty-four months. For retention receivables, the due date usually ranges from one to five years after acceptance of the vehicles by the customers.

For sales under other segments, the Group's trading terms with its customers are mainly on credit, except for new customers, where payment in advance is normally required. The credit period is generally one to three months. Each customer has a maximum credit limit.

The Group seeks to maintain strict control over its outstanding receivables and has a credit control department to minimise credit risk. Overdue balances are reviewed regularly by senior management. At the end of the reporting period, the Group had certain concentrations of credit risk as 8% (2015: 18%) and 24% (2015: 31%) of the Group's trade receivables were due from the Group's largest customer and the five largest customers respectively. The Group does not hold any collateral or other credit enhancements over its trade receivable balances. Trade receivables are non-interest-bearing.

The aged analysis of the trade and bills receivables as at the end of the reporting period, based on the invoice date and net of provisions, is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Within three months	21,630,073	22,185,206
Four to six months	9,066,113	2,268,121
Seven months to one year	8,588,520	1,320,239
Over one year	6,448,179	905,073
	45,732,885	26,678,639

The government subsidies of new energy automobiles sales are included in the above trade receivables.

31 December 2016

### 23. Trade and bills receivables (continued)

At 31 December 2016, there were no bills receivable pledged to secure the Group's bank loans (2015: Nil).

The movements in provision for impairment of trade and bills receivables are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
At 1 January	486,100	291,660
Impairment losses recognized (note 6)	124,083	234,658
Impairment losses reversed (note 6)	(86,108)	(35,208)
Amount written off as uncollectible	(18,636)	(4,929)
Exchange realignments	117	(81)
At 31 December	505,556	486,100

Included in the above provision for impairment of trade receivables is a provision for individually impaired trade receivables of RMB505,556,000 (2015: RMB486,100,000) with a carrying amount before provision of RMB783,061,000 (2015: RMB800,016,000).

The individually impaired trade receivables relate to customers that were in financial difficulties or were in default in both interest and/or principal payments and only a portion of the receivables is expected to be recovered.

The aged analysis of the trade and bills receivables that are not individually nor collectively considered to be impaired is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Neither past due nor impaired Less than one years past due One to two years past due	43,635,353 1,702,560 117,467	24,572,076 1,691,008 101,639
	45,455,380	26,364,723

Receivables that were neither past due nor impaired relate to a large number of diversified customers for whom there was no recent history of default.

Receivables that were past due but not impaired relate to a number of independent customers that have a good track record with the Group. Based on past experience, the directors of the Company are of the opinion that no provision for impairment is necessary in respect of these balances as there has not been any significant change in credit quality and the balances are still considered fully recoverable.

31 December 2016

## 24. Prepayments, deposits and other receivables

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Non-current portion		
Prepayment for items of property, plant and equipment	4,567,407	3,997,044
	4,567,407	3,997,044
Current portion		
Deposits and other receivables	4,381,706	3,040,896
Impairment*	(149,478)	(149,635)
	4,232,228	2,891,261
Prepayments	319,666	334,438
Loans to staff	83,546	54,392
	4,635,440	3,280,091

At 31 December 2016, an impairment loss of RMB149,478,000 (2015: RMB149,635,000) has been provided against deposits of RMB149,478,000 paid to two suppliers (2015: RMB149,635,000).

Expect for the two suppliers aforementioned, none of the financial assets included in the above balances is past due. The financial assets included in the above balances relate to receivables for which there was no recent history of default, except for the two suppliers aforementioned.

31 December 2016

### 25. Cash and cash equivalents, restricted bank deposits and short-term deposits

Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Cash and bank balances	7,446,306	6,249,709
Time deposits	247,360	346,717
	7,693,666	6,596,426
Less: Restricted bank deposits		
Short-term deposits (iii)	(247,360)	(268,600)
Pledged deposits (i)	(335,072)	(316,895)
Cash and cash equivalents (ii)	7,111,234	6,010,931

#### Notes:

- At 31 December 2016, the pledged bank deposit of RMB335,072,000 (2015: RMB316,895,000) was pledged for bank acceptance bills of RMB217,836,000 (2015: RMB226,876,000), letters of credit of RMB51,016,000 (2015: RMB8,021,000) and various projects as required of RMB66,220,000 (2015: RMB81,998,000).
- At the end of the reporting period, cash and cash equivalents of the Group denominated in Renminbi ("RMB") amounted to RMB4,748,662,000 (2015: RMB4,814,745,000). The RMB is not freely convertible into other currencies. However, under Mainland China's Foreign Exchange Control Regulations and Administration of Settlement, Sale and Payment of Foreign Exchange Regulations, the Group is permitted to exchange RMB for other currencies through banks authorised to conduct foreign exchange business.
- The weighted average effective interest rate for the short-term deposits of the Group with an initial term of three to six months for the year ended 31 December 2016 was 1.92% (2015: 1.61%). The carrying value of the short-term deposits with an initial term of three to six months approximated to their fair value as at 31 December 2016. Short-term deposits with an initial term of three to six months were denominated in RMB and were neither past due nor impaired.
- Cash at banks earns interest at floating rates based on daily bank deposit rates. Most of the bank balances and pledged deposits are deposited with creditworthy banks with no recent history of default.

31 December 2016

## 26. Trade and bills payables

An aged analysis of the trade and bills payables as at the end of the reporting period, based on the invoice date, is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Within three months	25,797,936	23,008,789
Three to six months	8,138,114	7,353,079
Six months to one year	528,055	114,698
One to two years	97,624	67,591
Two to three years	15,776	36,156
Over three years	85,625	75,517
	34,663,130	30,655,830

The trade payables are non-interest-bearing and are normally settled within terms of 30 to 120 days.

### 27. Other payables

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Other payables Accrued payroll	2,950,439 2,978,565	2,438,661 2,118,495
	5,929,004	4,557,156

Other payables are non-interest-bearing and have an average term of three months.

### 28. Deferred income

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
At 1 January	1,701,737	1,256,427
Received during the year Released to the statement of profit or loss	767,302 (595,061)	604,592 (159,282)
At 31 December	1,873,978	1,701,737
Less: Portion classified as current liabilities	(419,268)	(155,629)
Non-current portion	1,454,710	1,546,108

Various government grants have been received for basic research and development activities. Government grants received for which related expenditure has not yet been undertaken are included in deferred income in the statement of financial position. A certain grant received relates to an asset is also credited to deferred income and is released to the statement of profit or loss over the expected useful life of the relevant asset by equal annual instalments.

31 December 2016

## 29. Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings

	2016			2015		
	Effective			Effective		
	interest rate			interest rate		
	(%)	Maturity	RMB'000	(%)	Maturity	RMB'000
Current						
Bank loans – secured	3.92-4.35	2017	19,789,611	3.92-5.88	2016	13,209,248
Bank loans Social of	0.02 4.00	2011	10,700,011	0.32 0.00	2010	10,200,240
Bank loans – unsecured	4.09-4.35	2017	4,642,389	4.35-5.6	2016	4,870,752
	LIBOR+100-170bps	2017	577,611	LIBOR+100-280bps	2016	1,863,800
Current portion of long term						
bank loans – secured	3.60-4.89	2017	2,066,888	3.25-6.3	2016	1,034,011
Current portion of long term						
bank loans – unsecured	2.65-4.75	2017	1,883,314	3.38-6.45	2016	1,345,210
Current portion of other						
borrowings – secured	5.44-5.84	(g)	971,848	5.44-5.84	(g)	1,096,558
			29,931,661			23,419,579
			29,931,001			20,419,019
Corporate bonds – unsecured	5.25	(e)	2,996,780	6.35	(e)	2,993,281
			32,928,441			26,412,860
Non comont						
Non-current Bank loans – secured	4.28-4.90	2030	2,748,822	3.25-6.3	2030	1,816,343
Dalik Idalis — Seculeu	4.20-4.90 LIBOR+550bps	2018	26,667	LIBOR+550bps	2030	129,486
	Liborri Goobpo	2010	20,007	швоттововро	2010	120,100
Bank loans – unsecured	3.35-4.75	2019	986,284	2.65-6.3	2025	1,825,669
	LIBOR+280-350bps	2018	200,000	LIBOR+280-350bps	2018	1,111,773
Other borrowings – secured	5.44-5.84	(g)	886,163	5.44-5.84	(g)	1,862,684
		(9)			(3)	1,000,000
			4,847,936			6,745,955
Corporate bonds – unsecured	4.1-6.35	(d) & (f)	4,490,584	4.1-5.25	(d) & (f)	4,483,946
บบเหกเสต กกแกว – กแวดูกแลก	4.1-0.33	(u) \(\alpha\)	4,430,004	4.1-0.20	(u) α (i)	4,400,340
			9,338,520			11,229,901
			42,266,961			37,642,761

31 December 2016

### 29. Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings (continued)

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Analysed into:		
Bank loans repayable:		
Within one year	29,931,661	23,419,579
In the second year	2,941,380	4,576,911
In the third to fifth years, inclusive	943,380	1,854,611
Beyond five years	963,176	314,433
	34,779,597	30,165,534
Corporate bonds		
Within one year (note (d))	2,996,780	2,993,281
In the second year (note (e)&(f))	4,490,584	2,990,681
In the third to fifth years	_	1,493,265
	7,487,364	7,477,227
	42,266,961	37,642,761

#### Notes:

- (a) Certain of the Group's bank loans are secured by:
  - (i) mortgages over certain of the Group's land and buildings, which had an aggregate carrying value at the end of the reporting period of approximately RMB79,509,000 (2015: RMB75,506,000) (note 14);
  - (ii) mortgages over certain of the Group's construction in progress, which had an aggregate carrying value at the end of the reporting period of approximately RMB9,778,000 (2015: RMB9,153,000) (note 14);
  - (iii) floating charges over certain of the Group's inventory bills totalling Nil (2015: RMB89,878,000) (note 22);

In addition, the Company has guaranteed certain of the Group's bank loans of up to RMB24,365,908,000 (2015: RMB16,047,517,000) as at the end of the reporting period.

- (b) The carrying amounts of the Group's and the Company's bank borrowings approximate to their fair values.
- (c) Except for bank loans of RMB873,277,000 (2015: RMB2,956,233,000) and RMB153,264,000 (2015: RMB148,826,000) which are denominated in United States dollars and Euro respectively, all borrowings are in RMB.
- (d) On 19 June 2012, the Company issued RMB denominated 3,000,000,000 corporate bonds. The bonds have a maturity of five years due in 2017, and bear a fixed interest rate of 5.25% per annum from and including 19 June 2012 payable annually. Investors have the right to sell back all or part of their bonds at par value to the Company on the third interest payment date (19 June 2015), or release the investor sell-back option. Since investors did not exercise the option to sell back the bonds after the third interest payment date, the maturity date of the bonds is fixed to 19 June 2017, and therefore, the bonds were reclassified as bonds payable due in one year on 31 December 2016. The bonds were listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange on 16 July 2012.

31 December 2016

### 29. Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings (continued)

Notes: (continued)

- On 23 September 2013, the Company issued RMB denominated 3,000,000,000 corporate bonds. The bonds have a maturity of five years due in 2018, and bear a fixed interest rate of 6.35% per annum from and including 23 September 2013 payable annually. Investors have the right to sell back all or part of their bonds at par value to the Company on the third interest payment date (23 September 2016), or release the investor sell-back option. On 23 September 2016 certain investors sell back 700,000 corporate bonds to the Company, and the maturity of the bonds is fixed to 23 September 2018. The bonds were listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange on 15 November 2013.
- On 12 August 2015, the Company issued RMB denominated 1,500,000,000 corporate bonds. The bonds have a maturity of three years due in 2018, and bear a fixed interest rate of 4.1% per annum from and including 12 August 2015 payable annually. In addition, the bonds were unsecured with a simple interest rate. The bonds were listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange on 10 August 2015.
- As in 2014, the Group entered into sale and leaseback arrangement contracts with third-party leasing companies totalling RMB4.790,000,000, with contract terms ranging from three to five years. The substance of the arrangement is that the lessors provide finance to the Group with the asset as security. The Group continues to account for the assets in its consolidated statement of financial position. The sales proceeds are recorded as other borrowings in the consolidated statement of financial position. As at 31 December 2016, the aggregate book value of the assets is RMB3,207,115,000 and the balance of other borrowings amounted to RMB1,858,010,000, of which RMB971,848,000 is recorded as a current liability and RMB886,162,000 is recorded as a non-current liability on the Group's consolidated statement of financial position.

#### 30. Provision

	Product warranties		
Group	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000	
At 1 January Additional provision Amounts utilised during the year	778,577 1,113,091 (599,002)	408,381 722,128 (351,932)	
At 31 December	1,292,666	778,577	

The Group provides warranties on automobiles and the undertaking to repair or replace items that fail to perform satisfactorily. The amount of the provision for the warranties is estimated based on sales volumes and past experience of the level of repairs and returns. The estimation basis is reviewed on an ongoing basis and revised where appropriate.

### 31. Deferred tax

The movements in deferred tax liabilities and assets during the year are as follows:

### **Deferred tax liabilities**

	Fair value adjustments arising from available- for-sale investments RMB'000	Fair value adjustment arising from derivative financial instruments RMB'000	Deferred tax payment arising from disposal of a subsidiary RMB'000	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2016 Deferred tax debited to the statement of profit or loss during the year Deferred tax debited to equity during the year	327,804 - 42,542	936 (936) —	239,409 (59,852)	568,149 (60,788) 42,542
Gross deferred tax liabilities At 31 December 2016	370,346	-	179,557	549,903

31 December 2016

## 31. Deferred tax (continued)

#### **Deferred tax assets**

	Depreciation in excess of depreciation allowance RMB'000	Impairment of inventories RMB'000	Government grants RMB'000	Unrealised profits from intercompany transactions RMB'000	Accruals and provision for warranties RMB'000	Tax losses RMB'000	Unpaid payable not reversed RMB'000	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2016 Deferred tax credited/(debited) to the statement of profit or loss	357,900	43,084	227,362	121,705	217,406	96,426	16,533	1,080,416
during the year	174,375	8,097	(17,857)	141,509	125,334	(47,079)	(16,533)	367,846
At 31 December 2016	532,275	51,181	209,505	263,214	342,740	49,347	_	1,448,262
At 1 January 2015 Deferred tax credited/(debited)	365,475	42,731	171,641	42,306	261,844	66,857	14,632	965,486
to the statement of profit or loss during the year Disposal of subsidiary in year	(4,015)	685	55,721	79,399	(42,944)	29,569	1,947	120,362
2015	(3,560)	(332)	-	-	(1,494)	-	(46)	(5,432)
At 31 December 2015	357,900	43,084	227,362	121,705	217,406	96,426	16,533	1,080,416

The Group has recognised the deferred tax assets related to tax losses arising in Mainland China of RMB309,046,000 (2015: RMB522,213,000) that will expire in one to five years for offsetting against future taxable profits.

The Group has accumulated tax losses arising in Mainland China of RMB1,139,989,000 (2015: RMB1,030,274,000) that will expire in one to five years for offsetting against future taxable profits. The Group has a tax loss of RMB124,510,000 (2015: RMB51,552,000) arising from other jurisdictions that will expire in one to eight years for offsetting against future taxable profits. Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of these losses as they have arisen in subsidiaries that have been loss-making for some time and it is not considered probable that taxable profits will be available against which the tax losses can be utilised.

Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of the following items:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Tax losses Deductible temporary differences	1,264,499 2,516,994	1,081,826 1,722,015
	3,781,493	2,803,841

Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of the above items as it is not considered probable that taxable profits will be available against which the above items can be utilised.

31 December 2016

### 31. Deferred tax (continued)

### **Deferred tax assets (continued)**

Pursuant to the PRC Corporate Income Tax Law, a 10% withholding tax is levied on dividends declared to foreign investors from the foreign investment enterprises established in Mainland China. The requirement is effective from 1 January 2008 and applies to earnings after 31 December 2007. A lower withholding tax rate may be applied if there is a tax treaty between Mainland China and the jurisdiction of the foreign investors. For the Group, the applicable rate is 10%. The Group is therefore liable for withholding taxes on dividends distributed by those subsidiaries established in Mainland China in respect of earnings generated from 1 January 2008.

At 31 December 2016, no provision has been made to recognise deferred tax liabilities arising on the future distribution of retained profits from these subsidiaries as the Company controls the dividend policy of these subsidiaries and in the opinion of the directors, it is not probable that these subsidiaries will distribute such earnings in the foreseeable future. The aggregate amount of temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries in Mainland China for which deferred tax liabilities have not been recognised totalled approximately RMB9,289,855,000 at 31 December 2016 (2015: RMB7,642,956,000).

### 32. Share capital

Shares	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
Authorised, issued and fully paid:		
2,728,142,855 (2015: 2,476,000,000) ordinary shares of RMB1 each	2,728,143	2,476,000

A summary of movements in the Company's share capital is as follows:

	Number of	
	shares in issue	Share capital
		RMB'000
At 1 January 2015	2,476,000,000	2,476,000
At 31 December 2015 and 1 January 2016	2,476,000,000	2,476,000
Non-public offering (note (a))	252,142,855	252,143
	2,728,142,855	2,728,143

### Note:

In July 2016, 252,142,855 A shares which were issued at an issue price of RMB57.40 per share which have been listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange since 25 July 2016. The A shares were issued to six subscribers who were professional, institutional and/or other investors. The Company raised net proceeds of RMB14,369,070,026 (being the balance of the total proceeds of RMB14,472,999,877 after the deduction of issue expenses of RMB103,929,851 but before deduction of tax) from the non-public offering. The registered capital of the Company was increased by RMB252,142,855 (being the aggregate nominal value of the A shares issued under the non-public offering) to RMB2,728,142,855 following the completion of the non-public offering, with all the new capital being monetary capital contribution.

31 December 2016

### 33. Reserves

The amounts of the Group's reserves and the movements therein for the current and prior years are presented in the consolidated statement of changes in equity on pages 51 to 52 of the financial statements.

Pursuant to the relevant laws and regulations for business enterprises, a portion of the profits of the Group's entities which are registered in the PRC has been transferred to the statutory surplus reserve fund which is restricted as to use. When the balance of the reserve fund reaches 50% of the Group's capital, any further appropriation is optional. The statutory surplus reserve can be utilised to offset prior year's losses or to increase capital. However, the balance of the statutory surplus reserve must be maintained at least 25% of capital after this usage.

### 34. Perpetual loans

The Company issued three tranches of perpetual loans on 9 August 2015, 23 September 2015 and 25 December 2015, respectively, with a total principal amount of RMB3.2 billion. The loans will have a perpetual term until redemption by the Company in accordance with the terms of issuance, and will mature at the redemption by the Company. At the third maturity date and each maturity date thereafter, the Company has the right to redeem the notes with a principal amount plus all deferred interests. The interest rate for the first three years is 6.25%-6.50% per annum. In 2016, the company signed a supplementary agreement with the borrower to change the interest rate of the first three years to Shibor 3M+2.408%, Shibor 3M+2.503%, and Shibor 3M+2.4998% respectively, effecting on 17 May 2016. On 31 December 2016, the latest interest is 5.28%, 5.74%, and 5.76%. If the Company will not redeem the loans, the interest rate will be reset every year after the first three years. The interest rate for the first extended year will be reset to that the last effective interest rate plus 300 basis points per annum. Thereafter, the interest rate for each year will be reset to that period benchmark interest rate plus 300 basis points per annum until the interest rate is 18%.

As long as the compulsory interest payment events have not occurred, the Company has the right to choose to defer the interest payment at each interest payment date to the next without time limit of deferral, which does not cause the Company for breach of contract. The compound interests will be charged to the deferred interests by the interest rate of the deferred period.

The Company could not defer current interests and all deferred interests before 12 months of the interest payment date when the following compulsory interest payment events occur:

- to declare and pay dividend to ordinary shareholders;
- to pay any financial instruments that has priority lower than the perpetual loans;
- to decrease share capital.

In 2016, the Company issued medium term notes at par of RMB200 million and RMB400 million on 24 February 2016 and 26 February 2016, respectively, with a total amount of RMB600 million (RMB595.8 million after deducting listing expenses). The current medium term notes have a term of 5+N years. On or after the fifth interest payment date, the issuer has the right to redeem the current medium-term notes at par plus accrued interest (including any deferred interest payments). If the issuer decides to exercise the redemption rights at the time provided in the above mentioned terms of redemption rights, the issuer shall publish the Announcement of Early Redemption through media designated by the Competent department according to related provisions one month before the redemption and the redemption process shall be completed by the Shanghai Clearing House as the agent. Reset the fixed interest rate: For the current medium term notes, the coupon interest rate of the first 5 years for which interest is accruable is 5.1% per annum. If the issuer does not exercise the redemption rights, the coupon interest rate will be adjusted to the then base rate plus initial spread and 300 basis points from the 6th year, and remains unchanged from the 6th year to the 10th year for which interest is accruable. The coupon interest rate is reset every 5 years.

Unless mandatory interest payment event happens, before each of the interest payment date of medium-term notes, the issuer can choose to have the current interest and all the deferred interest to be paid at the next interest payment date, which is not subject to any restrictions on the number of deferred interest payments. The foregoing deferred interest payment does not constitute the issuer's default to pay the interest in full according to the contract. In the event that the issuer decides to defer the interest payments, the issuer and the related agency shall disclose such arrangement in an announcement of deferred interest payments five days before the interest payment date.

31 December 2016

### 34. Perpetual loans (continued)

The issuer shall not defer the interest payment of the interest accrual period and all the interest and the underlying yields that were deferred according to the Investment Agreement and the contractual agreement if any of the following occurs within 12 months before the interest payment date:

- the borrower declares dividend to the holders of ordinary shares; or
- the borrower reduces registered capital.

These perpetual loans do not have specific maturity. The Company has the right to defer interests or to redeem the notes. The Company does not have the contractual obligation to deliver cash or other financial assets to other parties. So the perpetual loans are recognised as an equity. The interest paid on the perpetual loans in 2016 was RMB185,155,000 (note 12).

### 35. Disposal of a subsidiary

	2016 RMB'000
	TIME 000
Net assets disposed of:	
Property, plant and equipment	122,323
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables	15,754
Other non-current assets	137,570
Trade and bills payables	(63,983)
Accruals and other payables	(27,064)
	184,600
Loss on disposal of a subsidiary	174,600
	40.000
	10,000
	2016
	RMB'000
Satisfied by	
Cash	10,000

An analysis of the net inflow of cash and cash equivalents in respect of the disposal of a subsidiary is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000
Satisfied by	
Cash consideration	10,000
Cash and bank balances disposed of	_
Net inflow of cash and cash equivalents in respect of the disposal of a subsidiary	10,000

31 December 2016

### 36. Contingent liabilities

### (a) Action against Foxconn

On 11 June 2007, a Hong Kong High Court action (the "June 2007 Action") was commenced by a subsidiary and an affiliate of Foxconn International Holdings Limited (the "Plaintiffs") against the Company and certain subsidiaries of the Group (the "Defendants") for using confidential information alleged to have been obtained improperly from the Plaintiffs. The Plaintiffs discontinued the June 2007 Action on 5 October 2007 with the effect that the June 2007 Action has been wholly discontinued against all the Defendants named in the action and this finally disposed of the June 2007 Action without any liability to the Defendants. On the same day, the Plaintiffs initiated a new set of legal proceedings in the Court (the "October 2007 Action"). The Defendants named in the October 2007 Action are the same as the Defendants in the June 2007 Action, and the claims made by the Plaintiffs in the October 2007 Action are based on the same facts and the same grounds in the June 2007 Action. The remedies sought by the Plaintiffs in the October 2007 Action include an injunction restraining the Defendants from using the alleged confidential information, an order for the disgorgement of profit made by the Defendants through the use of the confidential information, damages based on the loss suffered by the Plaintiffs and exemplary damages. The total damages sought by the Plaintiffs in the October 2007 Action have not been quantified.

On 2 October 2009, the Defendants instituted a counter-action against Foxconn International Holdings Limited and certain of its affiliates for their intervention, by means of illegal measures, in the operations involving the Company and certain of its subsidiaries, collusions, written and verbal defamation, and the economic loss as a result of the said activities.

As at the reporting date, the case remains in the process of legal proceedings. With the assistance from the Company's legal counsel representing the Company for the case, the directors are of the view that the estimate of ultimate outcome and amount to settle the obligation, if any, of the litigation cannot be made reliably up to date.

# (b) At the end of the reporting period, contingent liabilities not provided for in the financial statements were as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Guarantees given to banks in connection with facilities granted to subsidiaries	74,586,430	54,088,970

As at 31 December 2016, the banking facilities granted to subsidiaries and joint ventures subject to guarantees given to banks by the Company were utilised to the extent of approximately RMB24,365,908,000 (2015: RMB16,047,517,000) and RMB3,302,500,000 (2015: RMB1,022,080,000) respectively.

#### (c) Financial guarantee issued

The Group entered into tri-lateral finance lease arrangement contracts with certain end-user customers and third-party or related leasing companies. Under the joint leasing arrangement, the Group provides a guarantee to the third-party or related leasing companies that in the event of end-user customer default, the Group is required to make payment to the leasing companies for its share of the outstanding lease payments due from the end-user customer. Management believes that the repossessed vehicles will be able to be sold for proceeds that are not significantly different from the amount of guarantee payments. At the same time, the Group is entitled to repossess and sell the leased new energy vehicle, and retain any net proceeds in excess of the guarantee payments made to the leasing companies. As at 31 December 2016, the Group's maximum exposure to this guarantee was RMB4,180,316,000 (2015: RMB1,561,754,000). The term of these guarantees coincides with the tenure of the lease contracts. For the year ended 31 December 2016, there was no default of payments from end-user customers which required the Group to make guarantee payments to the third-party or related leasing companies.

31 December 2016

### 36. Contingent liabilities (continued)

### (d) Contingent liabilities arising from the profit compensation agreement relating to Shenzhen BYD Electronic Components Co., Ltd. ("Electronic Components")

The Company and Holitech Technology Co., Ltd. ("Holitech") (the "transferee") entered into the strategic cooperation, asset transfer in consideration of Non-public Offering shares and cash consideration asset transport framework agreement (戰略合作暨非公開發行 股份及支付現金購買資產框架協議) on 3 April 2015, pursuant to which, the Company sold to the transferee 100% equity interests in Electronic Components, a subsidiary of the Company. On 30 September 2015, the transfer of 100% equity interests in Electronic Components has been duly registered with the industrial and commercial authorities.

Pursuant to the profit compensation agreement and its supplemental agreement entered into between the Company and Holitech in respect of Electronic Components, the terms of profit compensation mainly comprise of two parts:

- The Company guaranteed that the three-year accumulated profit of Electronic Components shall not be less than RMB714,066,600. Any shortfall of the three-year accumulated profit shall be compensated by the shares of Holitech held by the Company with any shortfall being compensated by cash; and
- After the expiry of the profit compensation period of 2015, 2016 and 2017 as agreed in the agreement, Holitech shall conduct impairment tests on the target assets. Where the impairment amount of the target assets as at the end of the profit compensation period exceeds the total amount of compensation, the Company shall provide further compensation.

As of the date of disposal and as at the end of current Period, the profit compensation agreement constitutes a contingent liability and the management considered the amount of fair value of financial liability arising from the contingent event is immaterial.

## 37. Operating lease arrangements

### As lessor

The Group leases certain of its properties and vehicles under operating lease arrangements, with leases negotiated for terms ranging from one to ten years. The terms of the leases generally also require the tenants to pay security deposits and provide for periodic rent adjustments according to the then prevailing market conditions.

At 31 December 2016, the Group had total future minimum lease receivables under non-cancellable operating leases with its tenants falling due as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Within one year In the second to fifth years, inclusive After five years	89,648 150,143 25,659	51,667 136,195 32,010
	265,450	219,872

31 December 2016

## 37. Operating lease arrangements (continued)

#### As lessee

The Group leases certain of its office properties and office equipment under operating lease arrangements. Leases for properties are negotiated for terms ranging from three to five years.

There were no contingent rentals, renewal or purchase options, escalation clauses or any restrictions imposed on dividends, additional debt and further leasing within the lease arrangements.

At 31 December 2016, the Group had total future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases falling due as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Within one year In the second to fifth years, inclusive After five years	435,506 386,981 71,912	489,276 650,814 6,112
	894,399	1,146,202

As at 31 December 2016, the Group had a leaseback agreement with a leasing company and BYD International Lease Finance Corp (the lessor). According to the leaseback agreement, the Group sold certain machinery and equipment (the "Asset") with a net book value of RMB1,281,969,000 for the transaction price equivalent to the net book value and subsequently leased back for lease term of three years (March 2015 to March 2018) during which the Group is requested to pay a rental fee of RMB286,531,000 per annum. The Group has been granted the option to buy back the Asset at 30% of original transaction price, return the equipment to the leasing company or renew the rent based on renegotiation between the Group and the leasing company by the end of the lease term. The Group has defined the process of purchasing and selling the Assets as purchasing and selling items of property, plant and equipment under this bargaining condition.

#### 38. Commitments

In addition to the operating lease commitments detailed in note 37 above, the Group had the following capital commitments at the end of the reporting period:

	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
Contracted, but not provided for:		
Land and buildings (i)	506,282	788,022
Plant and machinery	3,972,449	3,418,080
	4,478,731	4,260,102
Authorised but not contracted for	679,644	900,207
	5,158,375	5,106,309

31 December 2016

### 38. Commitments (continued)

Note:

- Included in the above capital commitment is a commitment with regard to the BYD Automobile Plant II Project mentioned below with the amount of RMB101,328,000 (2015: RMB169.092.000):
  - BYD Automobile Plant II Project (a)

BYD Auto, a subsidiary of the Company, will invest in the construction of the "BYD Automobile Plant II Project" in the Xi'an High-Tech Zone. The investment amount of the project, which is for the production of vehicles and automobile components, is RMB4.46 billion.

Long-term purchase commitments for polysilicon materials

In October 2010, Shangluo BYD Co., Ltd. ("Shangluo BYD" or the "Purchaser") entered into the Material Supply Contract (the "Supply Contract") with Jiangxi LDK PV Silicon Technology Co., Ltd. ("LDKPV" or the "Vendor") and Jiangxi LDK Solar Hi-Tech Co., Ltd. ("LDK Solar" or the "Guarantor"), both of which are silicon material suppliers. LDK Solar as the Guarantor provides the Purchaser with quarantee of several liability for all debts incurred from the Supply Contract by the Vendor. The Supply Contract provides that during the contract term from January 2011 to December 2012, the Purchaser shall purchase 3,000 tonnes of polysilicon materials from the Vendor at a price of RMB650,000/tonne (the "Initial Purchase Price") for a total contract value of RMB1.95 billion. The Supply Contract provides that Shangluo BYD shall pay deposits of RMB97,500,000 to the Vendor. The Supply Contract also provides that if the prevailing market price fluctuates more than 5% over the Initial Purchase Price, the parties shall negotiate about adjusting the purchase price by reference to the market price.

In December 2012, Shangluo BYD entered into a supplemental agreement I to the Supply Contract with LDKPV and LDK Solar. The supplemental agreement I provides that the performance period under the Supply Contract will be extended for a period of one year to 31 December 2013. In February 2015, Shangluo BYD, BYD Lithium Batteries Co., Ltd. ("BYD Lithium Batteries") and BYD Supply Chain Management Co., Ltd. ("BYD Supply Chain Management") entered into a supplemental agreement II to the Supply Contract with the Vendors. The supplemental agreement II provides that the contracting parties agree to extend the performance period under the original Supply Contract for a period of five years to 31 December 2018; the parties of the Supply Contract were expanded as follows: the Purchasers include Shangluo BYD, BYD Lithium Batteries and BYD Supply Chain Management, the Vendors include LDKPV and LDK Solar; the original deposits payable by Shangluo BYD under the Supply Contract (namely RMB97.500.000) will be changed to prepayments payable by all Purchasers to all Vendors, and when the Purchasers buy from the Vendors, the payables to the Vendors could be deducted from the prepayment already paid by Shangluo BYD. According to both supplemental agreement I and the supplemental agreement II, the Purchaser shall not pursue a claim against the Vendors for unfulfilled and unfinished delivery obligations and the Vendors shall not pursue a claim against the Purchaser for unfinished purchases or payment obligations during the term of the agreement.

In November 2015, LDK PV and LDK Solar commenced restructuring procedures and the Company has filed claims under the restructuring procedures of the two companies in accordance with law. On 30 September 2016, the Intermediate People's Court of Xinyu City, Jiangxi Province, approved the draft of composition plan for LDK Photovoltaic Silicon Technology and LDK Solar Energy, and the composition plan formally entered a stage of implementation. The settlement percentage of the Company's debt as one of LDK Photovoltaic Silicon Technology's ordinary creditors amounted to 11.49% by way of conversion of debts into equity, while that of the Company's debt as one of LDK Solar Energy's ordinary creditors amounted to 6.62% by way of conversion of debts into equity, pending on the approval from China Securities Regulatory Commission. As of 31 December, 2016, the Company provided the receivers of LDKPV and LDK Solar with relevant information according to requirements of the composition plan, and the Company's debt will be settled according to the composition plan after the implementation of such plan.

In addition, the Group's share of the joint ventures' own capital commitments, which are not included in the above, is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Contracted, but not provided for: Capital contribution payable to joint ventures	- 44,000	47,395 162,520
	44,000	209,915

31 December 2016

### 39. Related party transactions

(a) In addition to the transactions detailed elsewhere in these financial statements, the Group had the following transactions with related parties during the year:

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Joint ventures and associates:			
Sales of products	(i)	3,185,362	2,287,819
Sales of machinery and equipment	(ii)	_	171,149
Sales of raw materials	(iii)	14,761	8,118
Service income	(iv)	47,789	151,012
Rental expense	(V)	299,824	319,642
Purchases of products and service	(vi)	240,171	72,556
Sales of products to Ramos Digital	(vii)	7,331	71,773
Sales of products and service to Electronic Component	(viii)	249,664	419,601
Sales of products and service to Zhongbei Didi	(ix)	4,991	_
Sales of products and service to Saidi New Energy	(x)	2,125	_
Purchases of products and service from Northern Qinchuan	(xi)	282	103
Purchases of products and service from Cangzhou Mingzhu	(xii)	65,354	128,804
Purchases of products and service from Electronic Components	(viii)	645,555	259,500
Purchases of products and service from Beijing Easpring Technology	(xiii)	2,241	65,133
Purchases of products and service from Saidi New Energy	(x)	14,468	_
Purchases of products and service from Mingzhu Plastics	(xiv)	145,559	_

### Notes:

- (i) The sales of products to the joint ventures and associates were made according to the published prices offered to other customers of the Group;
- (ii) The sales of machinery and equipment to an associate were charged at prices mutually agreed between the Group and the associate;
- (iii) The sales of raw materials to the joint ventures and associates were made according to the published prices offered to other customers of the Group;
- (iv) The service income was received at prices mutually agreed between the Group and the joint ventures and associates;
- (v) The rental expense was charged at prices mutually agreed between the Group and the associate;
- (vi) The purchases of products and service from the joint ventures and associates were made according to the published prices offered by the joint ventures to their other customers;
- (vii) The sales of products to Shenzhen Ramos Digital Technology Co., LTD. ("Ramos Digital"), a company of which a Non-executive Director of the Company was the chairman of the board in the past twelve months, were made according to the published prices offered by Ramos Digital to its other customers;
- (viii) The sales of products and service from Electronic Components, a company of which executives of the Company were the chairman and director of the board in the past twelve months, were made according to the published prices offered to the other customers of the Group; the purchases of products and services from Electronic Components were made according to the published prices offered by Electronic Components to its other customers;
- (ix) The sales of products and service to Zhongbei Didi, a company of which an executive of the Company is the chairman of the board, were made according to the published prices offered by Zhongbei Didi to its other customers;

31 December 2016

### 39. Related party transactions (continued)

In addition to the transactions detailed elsewhere in these financial statements, the Group had the following transactions with related parties during the year: (continued)

Notes: (continued)

- The sales of products and service to Saidi New Energy, a company of which an executive of the Company is the director of the board, were made according to the published prices offered by Shenzhen Saidi to its other customers; the purchases of products and services from Saidi New Energy were made according to the published prices offered by Saidi New Energy;
- The purchases of products and service from Xi'an Northern Qinchuan Company Ltd. ("Northern Qinchuan"), a company of which a supervisor of the Company (xi) is the chairman of the board, were made according to the published prices offered by Northern Qinchuan to its other customers;
- The purchases of products and service from Cangzhou Mingzhu Company Ltd. ("Cangzhou Mingzhu"), which is the subsidiary of the related party "Mingzhu (xii) Plastics", were made according to the published prices offered by Cangzhou Mingzhu to its other customers;
- The purchases of products and service from Beijing Easpring Material Technology Co., Ltd. ("Easpring Technology"), a company of which an independent non-executive director of the Company is the independent director of the board, were made according to the published prices offered by Easpring Technology to its other customers:
- The purchases of products and service from Mingzhu Plastics, a company of which an independent non-executive director of the Company is the independent director of the board, were made according to the published prices offered by Mingzhu Plastics to its other customers;
- Guarantees provided to related parties:

### Loan guarantees

- As at 31 December 2016, the Company provided a guarantee to the bank for the borrowing of DENZA New Energy amounting to RMB742,500,000 (31 December 2015: RMB662,080,000).
- As at 31 December 2016, the Company provided a guarantee to the bank for the borrowing of BYD Auto Finance amounting to RMB2.560.000.000 (31 December 2015; RMB360.000.000).

#### Repurchase Guarantee

The Group entered into a tri-lateral finance lease cooperation contract (the "Lease Cooperation Contract") with related parties and International Financial Lease. Under the leasing arrangement, the Group provides a repurchase guarantee to International Finance Lease. The term of the repurchase guarantee coincides with the tenure of the lease contract. In the event of the default of related parties, the Group is required to make payment to International Finance Lease for its share of the outstanding lease payment due from related parties. Management believes that the repossessed vehicles will be able to be sold for proceeds that are not significantly different from the amount of guarantee payments. At the same time, the Group is entitled to repossess and sell the leased new energy vehicle, and retain any net proceeds in excess of the guarantee payments made to International Finance Lease. As of 31 December 2016, there was no default of payments from end-user customers which required the Group to make any payment.

- As at 31 December 2016, the Group's maximum exposure of guarantees to Shenzhen Didi and its subsidiary was RMB433,716,000 (31 December 2015: Nil).
- As at 31 December 2016, the Group's maximum exposure of guarantees to Jiangnan Chuzu was RMB45,057,000 (31 December 2015: RMB56,896,000).

31 December 2016

## 39. Related party transactions (continued)

Outstanding balances with related parties:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
The amounts due from joint ventures and associates:		
DENZA	543,995	440,280
Tianjin BYD	646,385	581,269
Pengcheng Chuzu	7,396	-
Jiangnan Chuzu	2,239	71
Hangzhou Xihu Operation	5,500	4,247
Shan Mei Ling Qiu Bi Xing	10,000	10,000
BYD Electric Car	-	6,083
International Financial Lease	123,827	89,992
Qianhai Green Transportation	3	_
BYD Auto Finance	114	56
Hangzhou BYD Xihu Auto	141,749	629,356
Guang Qi BYD	516,117	19,985
Shenzhen Didi	46,956	1,850
Beijing Hualin	2,299	17,670
Shenzhen Electric Power Sales	4,716	_
Adrastea Cars Ltd.	2,988	_
Xi'an Infrastructure	825,000	_
	2,879,284	1,800,859
	0040	0045
	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
The amounts due from other related parties:		
Electronic Components	_	308,749
Ramos Digital	_	8,165
Holitech	_	21,418
Yinghe Technology	249	
	249	338,332

31 December 2016

## 39. Related party transactions (continued)

Outstanding balances with related parties: (continued)

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
The amounts due to joint ventures and associates:		
DENZA	443,686	296,097
International Financial Lease	4,962	28,424
Jiangnan Chuzu	187	_
Tianjin BYD	-	63,956
Hangzhou BYD Xihu Auto	540	_
Qianhai Green Transportation	12	12
Guang Qi BYD	4,981	199
Shenzhen Changdian Facu Company Limited ("Changdian Facu")	9,474	4,740
Shenzhen Chongdian Easy Company Limited ("Chongdian Easy")	14	_
	463,856	393,428
		,
	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
T1		
The amounts due to other related parties:		
Cangzhou Mingzhu	117	77,927
Electronic Components	-	315,464
Saidi New Energy	12,011	-
Northern Qinchuan	19	_
Ramos Digital	2,760	-
Zhongbei Didi	35	_
Mingzhu Plastics	101,212	-
Easpring Technology	470	36,038
	116,624	429,429

The balances are unsecured, interest-free and have no fixed terms of repayment.

### Compensation of key management personnel of the Group:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Short term employee benefits Pension scheme contributions	45,063 328	37,135 326
	45,391	37,461

Further details of directors' emoluments are included in note 9 to the financial statements.

The related party transactions in respect of the items set out in note 39(a) do not constitute connected transactions as defined in Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

31 December 2016

## 40. Financial instruments by category

The carrying amounts of each of the categories of financial instruments as at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

2016 Financial assets	Loans and receivables RMB'000	Held for trading RMB'000	Available- for-sale investments RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Long-term receivable	253,668	_	_	253,668
Available-for-sale investments			3,206,386	3,206,386
Derivative financial instruments	_	_	_	_
Trade and bills receivables	45,732,885	_	_	45,732,885
Due from joint ventures and associates	2,879,284	_	_	2,879,284
Due from related parties	249	_	_	249
Financial assets included in prepayments,				
deposits and other receivables	290,569	_	_	290,569
Pledged deposits	335,072	_	_	335,072
Short-term deposits	247,360	_	_	247,360
Cash and cash equivalents	7,111,234	_		7,111,234
	56,850,321	_	3,206,386	60,056,707

Financial liabilities	Financial liabilities at amortised cost RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Trade and bills payables	34,663,130	34,663,130
Due to joint ventures and associates	463,856	463,856
Due to related parties	116,624	116,624
Financial liabilities included in other payables	2,525,664	2,525,664
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	42,266,961	42,266,961
	80,036,235	80,036,235

31 December 2016

## 40. Financial instruments by category (continued)

The carrying amounts of each of the categories of financial instruments as at the end of the reporting period are as follows: (continued)

At 31 December 2016, the Group endorsed certain bills receivable accepted by banks in the PRC (the "Endorsed Bills") with a carrying amount of RMB6,569,000 (31 December 2015: RMB27,190,000) to certain of its suppliers in order to settle the trade payables due to those suppliers (the "Endorsement"). In the opinion of the directors, the Group has retained the substantial risks and rewards, which include default risks relating to such Endorsed Bills, and accordingly, it continued to recognise the full carrying amounts of the Endorsed Bills and the associated trade payables settled. Subsequent to the Endorsement, the Group does not retain any rights on the use of the Endorsed Bills, including sale, transfer or pledge of the Endorsed Bills to any other third parties. The aggregate carrying amount of the trade payables settled by the Endorsed Bills during the year to which the suppliers have recourse was RMB6,569,000 (31 December 2015: RMB27,190,000) as at 31 December 2016.

			Available-	
2015	Loans and	Held for	for-sale	
Financial assets	receivables	trading	investments	Total
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Long-term receivable	65,773	_	_	65,773
Available-for-sale investments	-	_	3,071,357	3,071,357
Derivative financial instruments	-	18,207		18,207
Trade and bills receivables	26,678,639	_	_	26,678,639
Due from joint ventures and associates	1,800,859	_	_	1,800,859
Due from related parties	338,332			338,332
Financial assets included in prepayments,				
deposits and other receivables	344,908	_	_	344,908
Pledged deposits	316,895	_	_	316,895
Short-term deposits	268,600	_	_	268,600
Cash and cash equivalents	6,010,931	_	_	6,010,931
	35,824,937	18,207	3,071,357	38,914,501
			Financial	
			liabilities at	
Financial liabilities			amortised cost	Total
			RMB'000	RMB'000
Too do and bills assisted			00.055.000	00.055.000
Trade and bills payables			30,655,830	30,655,830
Due to joint ventures and associates			393,428	393,428
Due to related parties			429,429	429,429
Financial liabilities included in other payables			2,075,959	2,075,959
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings			37,642,761	37,642,761
			74 407 407	74 407 407
			71,197,407	71,197,407

31 December 2016

## 41. Fair value and fair value hierarchy of financial instruments

The carrying amounts and fair values of the Group's and the Company's financial instruments, other than those with carrying amounts that reasonably approximate to fair values, are as follows:

	Carrying amounts		Fair values	
	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Financial assets				
Long-term receivable	253,668	65,773	253,668	65,773
Derivative financial instruments	_	18,207	_	18,207
Available-for-sale investments – listed equity investments	3,206,386	3,071,357	3,206,386	3,071,357
	3,460,054	3,155,337	3,460,054	3,155,337

	Carrying amounts		nts Fair values	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Financial liabilities				
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	42,266,961	37,642,761	42,266,961	37,642,761

Management has assessed that the fair values of short-term deposits, cash and cash equivalents, pledged deposits, trade and bills receivables, trade and bills payables, financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables, financial liabilities included in other payables, amounts due from the joint ventures and amounts due from/to subsidiaries approximate to their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.

The Group's corporate finance team headed by the finance manager is responsible for determining the policies and procedures for the fair value measurement of financial instruments. The corporate finance team reports directly to the chief financial officer and the audit committee. At each reporting date, the corporate finance team analyses the movements in the values of financial instruments and determines the major inputs applied in the valuation. The valuation is reviewed and approved by the chief financial officer. The valuation process and results are discussed with the audit committee twice a year for interim and annual financial reporting.

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

The fair values of the interest-bearing bank and other borrowings have been calculated by discounting the expected future cash flows using rates currently available for instruments with similar terms, credit risk and remaining maturities. The Group's own non-performance risk for interest-bearing bank and other borrowings as at 31 December 2016 was assessed to be insignificant.

The fair values of listed equity investments are based on quoted market prices.

The Group enters into derivative financial instruments with various counterparties, principally financial institutions with AAA credit ratings. Derivative financial instruments, including forward currency contracts are measured using valuation techniques similar to forward pricing and swap models, using present value calculations. The models incorporate various market observable inputs including the credit quality of counterparties, foreign exchange spot and forward rates. The carrying amounts of forward currency contracts are the same as their fair values.

31 December 2016

## 41. Fair value and fair value hierarchy of financial instruments (continued)

### Fair value hierarchy

The following tables illustrate the fair value measurement hierarchy of the Group's and the Company's financial instruments:

#### Assets measured at fair value:

As at 31 December 2016

		Fair value measurement using		
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) RMB'000	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) RMB'000	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Available-for-sale investments – listed equity investments Derivative financial instruments	3,206,386	_ _	_ _	3,206,386
	3,206,386	_	_	3,206,386

As at 31 December 2015

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices	Significant	Significant	
	in active	observable	unobservable	
	markets	inputs	inputs	
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Available-for-sale investments – listed equity investments	3,036,215	_	_	3,036,215
Derivative financial instruments	-	18,207	_	18,207
	3,036,215	18,207	_	3,054,422

During the year, there were no transfers of fair value measurements between Level 1 and Level 2 and no transfers into or out of Level 3 (2015:

31 December 2016

## 41. Fair value and fair value hierarchy of financial instruments (continued)

Fair value hierarchy (continued)

### Assets for which fair values are disclosed:

As at 31 December 2016

		Fair value measurement using						
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) RMB'000	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) RMB'000	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) RMB'000	Total RMB'000				
Long-term receivable	_	_	253,668	253,668				
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	_	42,266,961		42,266,961				
	_	42,266,961	253,668	42,520,629				

#### As at 31 December 2015

	Fair value measurement using					
	Quoted prices	Quoted prices Significant Significant				
	in active	observable	unobservable			
	markets	inputs	inputs			
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total		
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000		
Long-term receivable	_	_	65,773	65,773		
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	_	37,642,761	-	37,642,761		
	_	37,642,761	65,773	37,708,534		

31 December 2016

## 42. Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's principal financial instruments, other than derivatives, comprise bank loans, restricted bank deposits, and cash and short-term deposits. The main purpose of these financial instruments is to raise finance for the Group's operations. The Group has various other financial assets and liabilities such as trade receivables and trade payables, which arise directly from its operations.

The main risks arising from the Group's financial instruments are interest rate risk, foreign currency risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Group's accounting policies in relation to derivatives are set out in note 2.4 to the financial statements.

### Interest rate risk

The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Group's long term debt obligations with floating interest rates.

The Group's policy is to manage its interest cost using a mix of fixed and variable rate debts. At 31 December 2016, approximately 66% (2015: 52%) of the Group's interest-bearing bank and other borrowings bore interest at fixed rates.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates, with all other variables held constant, of the Group's and the Company's profit before tax (through the impact on floating rate borrowings) and the Group's and the Company's equity.

	Increase/(decrease) in basis points	Increase/(decrease) in profit before tax RMB'000	Increase/(decrease) in equity* RMB'000
2016 RMB RMB	25 (25)	(16,946) 16,946	- -
2015 RMB RMB	25 (25)	(23,525) 23,525	- -

Excluding retained profits and exchange fluctuation reserve.

31 December 2016

### 42. Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

### Foreign currency risk

The Group has transactional currency exposures. Those exposures arise from sales or purchases by operating units in currencies other than the units' functional currencies, where the revenue is predominately in USD and RMB and a certain portion of the bank loans is denominated in US\$. The Group takes rolling forecast on foreign currency revenue and expenses and matches the currency and amount incurred, so as to alleviate the impact on business due to exchange rate fluctuation.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity at the end of the reporting period to a reasonably possible change in the US\$ exchange rate, with all other variables held constant, of the Group's profit before tax (due to changes in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities) and the Group's equity.

	Increase/(decrease)	Increase/(decrease)	Increase/(decrease)
	in US\$ rate	in profit before tax	in owners' equity*
	%	RMB'000	RMB'000
2016 If RMB weakens against US\$ If RMB strengthens against US\$	5	146,523	_
	(5)	(146,523)	_
2015 If RMB weakens against US\$ If RMB strengthens against US\$	5 (5)	(43,932) 43,932	

<sup>\*</sup> Excluding retained profits and exchange fluctuation reserve.

#### Credit risk

The Group trades only with recognised and creditworthy third parties. It is the Group's policy that all customers who wish to trade on credit terms are subject to credit verification procedures. In addition, receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis and the Group's exposure to bad debts is not significant.

The credit risk of the Group's other financial assets, which comprise cash and cash equivalents and other receivables, arises from default of the counterparty, with a maximum exposure equal to the carrying amounts of these instruments.

Since the Group trades only with recognised and creditworthy third parties, there is no requirement for collateral. Concentrations of credit risk are managed by analyses by customer. At the end of the reporting period, the Group had certain concentrations of credit risk as 8% (2015: 18%) and 24% (2015: 31%) the Group's trade receivables were due from the Group's largest customer and the five largest customers, respectively.

Further quantitative data in respect of the Group's exposure to credit risk arising from trade receivables are disclosed in note 23 to the financial statements.

#### **Liquidity risk**

The Group monitors its risk to a shortage of funds using a recurring liquidity planning tool. This tool considers the maturity of both its financial instruments and financial assets (e.g., trade receivables) and projected cash flows from operations.

The Group's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of bank borrowings and corporate bonds. In addition, banking facilities have been put in place for contingency purposes. Except for the non-current portion of interest-bearing bank borrowings and certain corporate bonds, all borrowings would mature in less than one year at the end of the reporting period.

31 December 2016

## 42. Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

### **Liquidity risk (continued)**

The maturity profile of the Group's financial liabilities as at the end of the reporting period, based on the contractual undiscounted payments, is as follows:

### **Financial liabilities**

	2016						
	On demand RMB'000	Less than 3 months RMB'000	3 to less than 12 months RMB'000	1 to 5 years RMB'000	Over 5 years RMB'000	Total RMB'000	
lakanan kanada a kanala anda akhan kanana da a		E 007 740	05 100 010	4.050.505	00.505	05 700 100	
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	-	5,627,748	25,123,318	4,956,595	88,525	35,796,186	
Trade and bills payables	199,024	25,217,456	9,246,651	_	_	34,663,131	
Due to joint ventures	_	463,856	_	_	_	463,856	
Due to related parties	_	116,624	_	_	_	116,624	
Other payables	464,016	1,080,447	981,202	_	_	2,525,665	
Corporate bonds	_	_	3,406,235	4,755,177	_	8,161,412	
	663,040	32,506,131	38,757,406	9,711,772	88,525	81,726,874	
Financial guarantee issued (note 36(c))							
Maximum amount guaranteed	4,180,316	_	_	_	_	4,180,316	

	2015						
			3 to				
		Less than	less than		Over		
	On demand	3 months	12 months	1 to 5 years	5 years	Total	
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings		3,550,890	19,567,407	4,835,419	214,433	28,168,149	
ū ū	170.005		, ,	4,033,419	,	, ,	
Trade and bills payables	179,265	22,185,931	8,290,634	_	_	30,655,830	
Due to joint ventures	_	393,428	_	_	_	393,428	
Due to related parties	_	429,429	_	_	_	429,429	
Other payables	645,119	936,886	493,954	_	_	2,075,959	
Corporate bonds	_		409,500	8,161,500	_	8,571,000	
	824,384	27,496,564	28,761,495	12,996,919	214,433	70,293,795	
Financial guarantee issued (note 36(c))							
	1 501 754					1 501 754	
Maximum amount guaranteed	1,561,754	_	_	_	_	1,561,754	

31 December 2016

### 42. Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

#### Capital management

The primary objectives of the Group's capital management are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern and to maintain a healthy capital ratio in order to support its business and maximise shareholders' value.

The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares. The Group is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements. No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the years ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2015.

The Group monitors capital using a gearing ratio, which is net debt divided by equity. The Group's policy is to maintain the gearing ratio as low as possible. Net debt includes interest-bearing bank and other borrowings less cash and cash equivalents. Equity represents equity attributable to owners of the parent. The gearing ratios as at the end of the reporting periods were as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	42,266,961	37,642,761
Less: Cash and cash equivalents	(7,111,234)	(6,010,931)
Net debt	35,155,727	31,631,830
Equity attributable to owners of the parent	47,460,129*	29,094,404*
Gearing ratio	74%	109%

<sup>\*</sup> Equity attributable to owners of the parent deducted the amount of perpetual loans of RMB3,795,800,000 (2015: RMB3,200,000,000).

### 43. Transferred financial assets that are derecognised in their entirety

At 31 December 2016, the Group endorsed certain bills receivable accepted by certain banks in Mainland China (the "Derecognised Bills") to certain of its suppliers in order to settle the trade payables due to these suppliers with a carrying amount in aggregate of RMB3,063,070,000. The Derecognised Bills had a maturity of one to twelve months at the end of the reporting period. In accordance with the Law of Negotiable Instruments in the PRC, the holders of the Derecognised Bills have a right of recourse against the Group if the PRC banks default (the "Continuing Involvement"). In the opinion of the directors, the Group has transferred substantially all risks and rewards relating to the Derecognised Bills. Accordingly, it has derecognised the full carrying amounts of the Derecognised Bills and the associated trade payables. The maximum exposure to loss from the Group's Continuing Involvement in the Derecognised Bills and the undiscounted cash flows to repurchase these Derecognised Bills is equal to their carrying amounts. In the opinion of the directors, the fair values of the Group's Continuing Involvement in the Derecognised Bills are not significant.

During the year ended 31 December 2016, the Group has not recognised any gain or loss on the date of transfer of the Derecognised Bills. No gains or losses were recognised from the Continuing Involvement, both during the year or cumulatively.

### 44. Events after the reporting period

A final dividend in respect of the year ended 31 December 2016 of RMB0.178 per share (tax inclusive) was proposed pursuant to a resolution passed by the Board of Directors on 28 March 2017. This intended to distribute cash dividends of RMB485,609,000 in aggregate based on the total share capital of 2,728,142,855 shares of the Company as at 28 March 2017. The proposal of the final dividend is subject to consideration and approval at the Company's forthcoming general meeting. This proposed dividend is not reflected as dividend payable in the consolidated financial statements.

31 December 2016

## 45. Statement of financial position of the company

Information about the statement of financial position of the Company at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

Non-current assets         Property, plant and equipment         1,735,189         1,681,450           Investments in subsidiaries         17,585,944         6,584,944           Investments in joint ventures         1,333,000         533,000           Investments in sassociates         371,225         311,825           Prepaid land lease payments         23,525         24,207           Other intangible assets         126,376         115,469           Non-current prepayments         38,831         35,668           Deferred tax assets         54,969         80,935           Long term receivable         14,840         14,840           Available-for-sale investments         3,211,386         3,041,215           Total non-current assets         24,515,506         12,443,553           CURRENT ASSETS         17,748         79,198         79,497           Inventories         79,198         79,497         73,424           Tax recoverable         3,033         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax eccoverable         3,041,245         3,607           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,569         93,250           Due from the jointl		2016	2015
Property, plant and equipment         1,735,189         1,681,450           Investments in subsidiaries         17,585,944         5549,494           Investments in joint ventures         1,353,000         553,000           Investments in associates         371,825         311,825           Prepaid land lease payments         223,525         24,207           Other intangible assets         126,376         115,469           Non-current prepayments         38,831         35,668           Deferred tax assets         54,590         80,935           Long term receivable         14,840         14,840           Available-for-sale investments         3,211,386         3,041,215           Total non-current assets         24,515,506         12,443,553           CURRENT ASSETS         79,198         79,497           Inventories         79,198         79,497           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         3,250           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         2,376         3,746           Restricted		RMB'000	RMB'000
Property, plant and equipment         1,735,189         1,681,450           Investments in subsidiaries         17,585,944         5549,494           Investments in joint ventures         1,353,000         553,000           Investments in associates         371,825         311,825           Prepaid land lease payments         223,525         24,207           Other intangible assets         126,376         115,469           Non-current prepayments         38,831         35,668           Deferred tax assets         54,590         80,935           Long term receivable         14,840         14,840           Available-for-sale investments         3,211,386         3,041,215           Total non-current assets         24,515,506         12,443,553           CURRENT ASSETS         79,198         79,497           Inventories         79,198         79,497           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         3,250           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         2,376         3,746           Restricted			
Investments in subsidiaries         17,885,944         6,584,944           Investments in joint ventures         1,353,000         553,000           Investments in sasociates         371,825         311,825           Prepaid land lease payments         23,525         24,207           Other intangible assets         126,376         115,469           Non-current prepayments         38,831         35,668           Deferred tax assets         54,590         80,935           Long term receivable         14,840         14,840           Available-for-sale investments         3,211,386         3,041,215           Total non-current assets         24,515,506         12,443,553           CURRENT ASSETS         79,497         79,497           Inventories         79,198         79,497           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Due from subsidiaries         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         95,559         93,250           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the jointly-controlled entities			
Investments in joint ventures			
Investments in associates         371,825         311,825           Prepaid land lease payments         23,525         24,207           Other intrangible assets         126,376         115,469           Non-current prepayments         38,831         35,668           Deferred tax assets         54,590         80,935           Long term receivable         14,840         14,840           Available-for-sale investments         3,211,366         3,041,215           Total non-current assets         24,515,506         12,443,553           CURRENT ASSETS           Inventories         79,198         79,497           Trade and billis receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,099         3,099           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         25,227,787           Due from the related parties         -         39,199           Derivative financial instruments         -         3,746           Estricted bank deposits         20         1,694           Current assets         25,528,194         27,108,089           CURRENT LIABILITIES         3,89,48         380,249			
Prepaid land lease payments         23,525         24,207           Other intangible assets         116,6376         115,698           Non-current prepayments         38,831         35,668           Deferred tax assets         54,590         80,935           Long term receivable         14,840         14,840           Available-for-sale investments         3,211,386         3,041,215           CURRENT ASSETS           Inventories         79,198         79,497           Trade and bills receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from the jointly-controlled entitles         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         - 39,199         27,476           Due from the related parties         - 39,199         27,108,089           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         24,813         97,390           Other payables         34,848         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,044         11,274,135 <t< td=""><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Other intangible assets         126,376         115,469           Non-current prepayments         38,831         36,668           Deferred tax assets         54,590         80,935           Long term receivable         14,840         14,840           Available-for-sale investments         3,211,386         3,041,215           Total non-current assets         24,515,506         12,443,553           CURRENT ASSETS         79,198         79,497           Inventories         79,198         79,497           Trade and bills receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from subsidiaries         24,767,583         25,227,787           Due from the plointly-controlled entities         5,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         39,199           Derivative financial instruments         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         20         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           Total current assets         25,528,194         27,108,089           Current Liabilities         <			
Non-current prepayments         38,831         35,668           Deferred tax assets         54,990         80,935           Long term receivable         14,840         14,840           Available-for-sale investments         3,211,386         3,041,215           CURRENT ASSETS           Inventories         79,198         79,497           Trade and bills receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from subsidiaries         24,767,583         25,227,787           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Total current assets         25,528,194         27,108,089           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Total current properties         4,94,24         2,7,108,089           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Tude and billis payables         34,84,84         380,249 <td></td> <td></td> <td>24,207</td>			24,207
Deferred tax assets         54,590         80,935           Long term receivable         14,840         14,840           Available-for-sale investments         3,211,386         3,041,215           Total non-current assets         24,515,506         12,443,553           CURRENT ASSETS         79,198         79,497           Trade and bills receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         29,1144         38,607           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         24,767,883         25,227,787           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           Total current assets         25,528,194         27,108,089           CURRENT LIABILITIES         243,813         97,390           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,484         38,0249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing b	· ·		115,469
Long term receivable         14,840         14,840           Available-for-sale investments         3,211,386         3,041,215           Total non-current assets         24,515,506         12,443,553           CURRENT ASSETS         79,198         79,497           Inventories         79,198         79,497           Trade and bills receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from subsidiaries         24,767,583         25,227,787           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         39,199           Derivative financial instruments         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           Total current assets         25,528,194         27,108,089           CURRENT LIABILITIES         243,813         97,390           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payable         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers <td< td=""><td></td><td>38,831</td><td>35,668</td></td<>		38,831	35,668
Available-for-sale investments         3,211,386         3,041,215           Total non-current assets         24,515,506         12,443,553           CURRENT ASSETS         Inventories         79,198         79,497           Trade and bills receivables         267,663         273,424         38,039         3,039         2,05         2,05         2,05         2,02         3,46         4	Deferred tax assets	54,590	80,935
Total non-current assets         24,515,506         12,443,553           CURRENT ASSETS           Inventories         79,198         79,497           Trade and bills receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from subsidiaries         24,767,583         25,227,787           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         39,199           Derivative financial instruments         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the jointly-controlled entities         -         107,789	Long term receivable	14,840	14,840
CURRENT ASSETS           Inventories         79,198         79,497           Trade and bills receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from subsidiaries         24,767,583         25,227,787           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         3,199           Derivative financial instruments         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         -         107,789           Due to the ipinity-controlled entities         2,905,002         3,799,647           Total current liabilities         13,697,187         15,690,95	Available-for-sale investments	3,211,386	3,041,215
CURRENT ASSETS           Inventories         79,198         79,497           Trade and bills receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from subsidiaries         24,767,583         25,227,787           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         3,199           Derivative financial instruments         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         -         107,789           Due to the ipinity-controlled entities         2,905,002         3,799,647           Total current liabilities         13,697,187         15,690,95			
Inventories         79,198         79,497           Trade and bills receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from subsidiaries         24,767,583         25,227,787           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         39,199           Derivative financial instruments         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         -         107,789           Due to the subsidiaries         2,905,002         3,799,647           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136	Total non-current assets	24,515,506	12,443,553
Inventories         79,198         79,497           Trade and bills receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from subsidiaries         24,767,583         25,227,787           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         39,199           Derivative financial instruments         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         -         107,789           Due to the subsidiaries         2,905,002         3,799,647           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136	OUDDENT ACCETO		
Trade and bills receivables         267,663         273,424           Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from subsidiaries         24,767,583         25,227,787           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         39,199           Derivative financial instruments         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           Total current assets         25,528,194         27,108,089           CURRENT LIABILITIES         27,108,089           CURRENT LIABILITIES         243,813         97,390           Other payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         -         107,789           Due to the jointly-controlled entities         2,905,002         3,799,647           Total current liabilities<		70.400	70.407
Tax recoverable         3,039         3,039           Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from subsidiaries         24,767,583         25,227,787           Due from the pictury-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         39,199           Derivative financial instruments         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         -         107,789           Due to the jointly-controlled entities         4,962         23,461           Due to subsidiaries         13,697,187         15,690,953           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136			
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables         291,144         38,607           Due from subsidiaries         24,767,583         25,227,787           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         39,199           Derivative financial instruments         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         -         107,789           Due to the ipinity-controlled entities         4,962         23,461           Due to subsidiaries         2,905,002         3,799,647           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136			
Due from subsidiaries         24,767,583         25,227,787           Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         -         39,199           Derivative financial instruments         -         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         -         107,789           Due to the jointly-controlled entities         4,962         23,461           Due to subsidiaries         2,905,002         3,799,647           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136			
Due from the jointly-controlled entities         55,559         93,250           Due from the related parties         —         39,199           Derivative financial instruments         —         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         —         107,789           Due to the jointly-controlled entities         4,962         23,461           Due to subsidiaries         2,905,002         3,799,647           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136			
Due from the related parties         —         39,199           Derivative financial instruments         —         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         —         107,789           Due to the jointly-controlled entities         4,962         23,461           Due to subsidiaries         2,905,002         3,799,647           NET CURRENT ASSETS           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136			
Derivative financial instruments         —         3,746           Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         —         107,789           Due to the jointly-controlled entities         4,962         23,461           Due to subsidiaries         2,905,002         3,799,647           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136		55,559	
Restricted bank deposits         200         1,694           Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           Total current assets         25,528,194         27,108,089           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         -         107,789           Due to the jointly-controlled entities         4,962         23,461           Due to subsidiaries         2,905,002         3,799,647           Total current liabilities         13,697,187         15,690,953           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136	·	_	
Cash and cash equivalents         63,808         1,347,846           Total current assets         25,528,194         27,108,089           CURRENT LIABILITIES           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         -         107,789           Due to the jointly-controlled entities         4,962         23,461           Due to subsidiaries         2,905,002         3,799,647           Total current liabilities         13,697,187         15,690,953           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136		_	
CURRENT LIABILITIES         243,813         97,390           Trade and bills payables         243,813         97,390           Other payables         348,948         380,249           Advances from customers         5,378         8,282           Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings         10,189,084         11,274,135           Due to the related parties         -         107,789           Due to the jointly-controlled entities         4,962         23,461           Due to subsidiaries         2,905,002         3,799,647           Total current liabilities         13,697,187         15,690,953           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136		200	
CURRENT LIABILITIES         Trade and bills payables       243,813       97,390         Other payables       348,948       380,249         Advances from customers       5,378       8,282         Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings       10,189,084       11,274,135         Due to the related parties       -       107,789         Due to the jointly-controlled entities       4,962       23,461         Due to subsidiaries       2,905,002       3,799,647         Total current liabilities       13,697,187       15,690,953         NET CURRENT ASSETS       11,831,007       11,417,136	Cash and cash equivalents	63,808	1,347,846
CURRENT LIABILITIES         Trade and bills payables       243,813       97,390         Other payables       348,948       380,249         Advances from customers       5,378       8,282         Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings       10,189,084       11,274,135         Due to the related parties       -       107,789         Due to the jointly-controlled entities       4,962       23,461         Due to subsidiaries       2,905,002       3,799,647         Total current liabilities       13,697,187       15,690,953         NET CURRENT ASSETS       11,831,007       11,417,136		05 500 404	07.400.000
Trade and bills payables       243,813       97,390         Other payables       348,948       380,249         Advances from customers       5,378       8,282         Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings       10,189,084       11,274,135         Due to the related parties       -       107,789         Due to the jointly-controlled entities       4,962       23,461         Due to subsidiaries       2,905,002       3,799,647         Total current liabilities         NET CURRENT ASSETS       11,831,007       11,417,136	lotal current assets	25,528,194	27,108,089
Trade and bills payables       243,813       97,390         Other payables       348,948       380,249         Advances from customers       5,378       8,282         Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings       10,189,084       11,274,135         Due to the related parties       -       107,789         Due to the jointly-controlled entities       4,962       23,461         Due to subsidiaries       2,905,002       3,799,647         Total current liabilities         NET CURRENT ASSETS       11,831,007       11,417,136	CUDDENT LIABILITIES		
Other payables       348,948       380,249         Advances from customers       5,378       8,282         Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings       10,189,084       11,274,135         Due to the related parties       -       107,789         Due to the jointly-controlled entities       4,962       23,461         Due to subsidiaries       2,905,002       3,799,647         Total current liabilities         NET CURRENT ASSETS       11,831,007       11,417,136		2/12/212	07 200
Advances from customers       5,378       8,282         Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings       10,189,084       11,274,135         Due to the related parties       -       107,789         Due to the jointly-controlled entities       4,962       23,461         Due to subsidiaries       2,905,002       3,799,647         Total current liabilities       13,697,187       15,690,953         NET CURRENT ASSETS       11,831,007       11,417,136	· ·		
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings       10,189,084       11,274,135         Due to the related parties       -       107,789         Due to the jointly-controlled entities       4,962       23,461         Due to subsidiaries       2,905,002       3,799,647         Total current liabilities       13,697,187       15,690,953         NET CURRENT ASSETS       11,831,007       11,417,136			
Due to the related parties         —         107,789           Due to the jointly-controlled entities         4,962         23,461           Due to subsidiaries         2,905,002         3,799,647           Total current liabilities         13,697,187         15,690,953           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136			
Due to the jointly-controlled entities       4,962       23,461         Due to subsidiaries       2,905,002       3,799,647         Total current liabilities       13,697,187       15,690,953         NET CURRENT ASSETS       11,831,007       11,417,136		10,189,084	
Due to subsidiaries         2,905,002         3,799,647           Total current liabilities         13,697,187         15,690,953           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136		4.000	
Total current liabilities         13,697,187         15,690,953           NET CURRENT ASSETS         11,831,007         11,417,136	, .		
NET CURRENT ASSETS 11,831,007 11,417,136	Due to subsidiaries	2,905,002	3,799,647
	Total current liabilities	13,697,187	15,690,953
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES 36,346,513 23.860.689	NET CURRENT ASSETS	11,831,007	11,417,136
	TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES	36,346,513	23,860,689

31 December 2016

## 45. Statement of financial position of the company (continued)

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	5,676,868	7,303,656
Deferred tax liabilities	549,903	568,149
Other non-current liabilities	440	1,295
Total non-current liabilities	6,227,211	7,873,100
Net assets	30,119,302	15,987,589
EQUITY		
Equity attributable to equity holders of the Company		
Share capital	2,728,143	2,476,000
Reserves	23,595,359	10,311,589
Perpetual loans	3,795,800	3,200,000
Total equity	30,119,302	15,987,589

31 December 2016

## 45. Statement of financial position of the company (continued)

Note:

A summary of the Company's reserves is as follows:

	Share premium account RMB'000	Capital reserve RMB'000	Statutory surplus reserve fund RMB'000	Retained profits RMB'000	Perpetual Ioans RMB'000	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2015	5,863,563	(225,407)	499,464	2,203,682	_	8,341,302
Total comprehensive income for the year Appropriate to statutory surplus reserve fund	-	983,411 –	- 101,564	986,876 (101,564)	3,200,000 –	5,170,287 –
At 31 December 2015	5,863,563	758,004	601,028	3,088,994	3,200,000	13,511,589
Profit for the year  Other comprehensive income for the year:  Change in fair value of available-for-sale	-	-	-	225,597	-	225,597
investments, net of tax	_	127,629	_	_	_	127,629
Issue of perpetual loans (note 34)	-	_	_	_	595,800	595,800
Issue of shares	14,220,857	_	_	_	_	14,220,857
Share issue expenses	(103,930)	_	_	_	_	(103,930)
Perpetual loan interest paid (note 12)	_	_	_	(185,155)	_	(185,155)
Interim 2016 dividend	_	_	_	(1,001,228)	_	(1,001,228)
Total comprehensive income for the year Appropriate to statutory surplus reserve fund	14,116,927 —	127,629	23,306	(960,786) (23,306)	595,800 –	13,879,570
At 31 December 2016	19,980,490	885,633	624,334	2,104,902	3,795,800	27,391,159

## 46. Approval of the financial statements

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the board of directors on 28 March 2017.

# **Five Year Financial Summary**

As 31 December 2016

A summary of the results and of the assets, liabilities and minority interests of the Group for the last five financial years, as extracted from the published audited financial statements and restated/reclassified as appropriate, is set out below.

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000	2014 RMB'000	2013 RMB'000	2012 RMB'000
REVENUE	100,207,703	77,611,985	55,366,384	49,767,887	44,380,858
Cost of sales	(81,189,440)	(65,752,741)	(47,742,926)	(43,251,573)	(39,254,530)
Gross profit	19,018,263	11,859,244	7,623,458	6,516,314	5,126,328
Other income and gains	926,216	1,991,326	922,648	456,199	423,332
Government grants and subsidies	710,939	581,177	798,446	677,121	550,387
Selling and distribution costs	(4,196,339)	(2,867,992)	(2,228,758)	(2,011,845)	(1,511,797)
Research and development costs	(3,171,694)	(1,998,499)	(1,864,695)	(1,278,910)	(1,150,419)
Administrative expenses	(3,690,339)	(3,428,963)	(2,600,600)	(2,073,516)	(2,055,016)
Other expenses	(629,203)	(581,505)	(257,330)	(387,556)	(205,148)
Finance costs	(1,799,609)	(1,517,003)	(1,396,828)	(1,017,318)	(862,439)
Share of profits and losses of:					
Joint ventures	(619,528)	(245,802)	(121,276)	(36,309)	(24,709)
Associates	19,704	3,003	(1,113)	(12,099)	206
PROFIT BEFORE TAX	6,568,410	3,794,986	873,952	832,081	290,725
Income tax expense	(1,088,398)	(656,790)	(134,082)	(56,215)	(77,835)
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR	5,480,012	3,138,196	739,870	775,866	212,890
Attributable to:	5.050.454	0.000.444	400 505	550.050	04 077
Equity holders of the parent	5,052,154	2,823,441	433,525	553,059	81,377
Minority interests	427,858	314,755	306,345	222,807	131,513
	5,480,012	3,138,196	739,870	775,866	212,890
	3,400,012	3,130,130	7 00,07 0	110,000	212,030
TOTAL 400FT0	1.45.070.770	115 105 755	04.000.055	70.044.06	70 007 007
TOTAL MARIETIES	145,070,778	115,485,755	94,008,855	78,014,834	70,007,807
TOTAL LIABILITIES	(89,661,415)	(79,456,514)	(65,114,418)	(53,158,393)	(45,863,436)
NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS	(4,153,434)	(3,734,837)	(3,528,840)	(3,146,677)	(2,947,387)
NET ASSETS (EXCLUDING NON-CONTROLLING					
INTERESTS)	51,255,929	32,294,404	25,365,597	21,709,764	21,196,984

